

Agenda

AGENDA
MEETING OF THE
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES
UNIVERSITY INN
ALMA SONNE BOARD ROOM, ROOM 508
AUGUST 18, 2006

9:00 a.m.	BREAKFAST BUFFET	University Inn Fifth Floor
9:30 a.m.	EXECUTIVE SESSION	University Inn Sonne Board Room, 508
10:00 a.m.	REGULAR MEETING <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Introductory Items• Chairman's Report• President's Report• Consent Agenda• Action Agenda• Strategic Agenda—"Western Athletic Conference (WAC) Strategic Plan and Utah State University"	University Inn Sonne Board Room, 508
12:00 noon	ADJOURN	
Noon	LUNCH BY INVITATION	University Inn Room 511

Chairman

**AGENDA
CHAIRMAN'S REPORT
AUGUST 18, 2006**

Page

A. Oath of Office for David Johnson III and Richard L. Nelson

B. Information Items

1. Committee Assignments

2. Committee Meeting Dates

* Enrollment Committee First Week in September

* Audit Committee Meeting, October 20, 2006 at 7 a.m.

3. Board of Trustees Workshop, October 20, 2006

* Proposed Agenda Items for Workshop

4. Date of the Next Regular Meeting to be held as a telephone conference call, September 8, 2006

C. Action Item

-- Proposed Schedule of 2007 Board of Trustees Meetings

1

D. Other

Proposed Board of Trustees Meeting Schedule for 2007

Quarter	Date of Trustees Meeting	Meeting Type	Date of Regents Meeting
Jan, Feb, March	January 12 Salt Lake City	Regular Meeting	January 19
	February	Committee Meetings	
	March 2	Telephone Conference Meeting	March 9
Apr, May, June	April 13	Regular Meeting	April 19-20
	May	Committee Meetings	
	June 1	Telephone Conference Meeting	June 8
July, Aug, Sept	July 13	Regular Meeting	July 27
	August	Committee Meetings	
	September 7	Telephone Conference Meeting	September 13-14
Oct, Nov, Dec	October 19	Regular Meeting	October 25-26 USU (Trustees meet with Regents on 26 th)
	November	Committee Meetings	
	December 7	Telephone Conference Meeting	December 14

President

**AGENDA
PRESIDENT'S REPORT
AUGUST 18, 2006**

Page

A. Introductions

1. Ned Weinshenker, Vice President for Strategic Ventures and Economic Development
2. Wallace S. Odd II, Executive Director of the Alumni Association
3. Douglas D. Anderson, Dean of the College of Business
4. Byron Burnham, Vice Provost and Dean of the School of Graduate Studies
5. Ronda Menlove, Vice Provost for Regional Campuses and Distance Education
6. Lori Selby, Executive Director of Administration, Office of Vice President for Business and Finance

B. Information Items

1. University Advancement Update 1
2. Performance Dashboard, August 2006 3
3. *The President's Report*, 8/8/06
4. State and Federal Funding Update (Ag Building)
5. Recruitment/Enrollment Update
6. USTAR Update

C. Events

1. Trip to Switzerland – May 2006
2. Salt Lake City Sunrise Sessions Breakfast – June 13, 2006
3. North End Zone Groundbreaking – July 7, 2006
4. Southeast and Uintah Basin Tour – July 17-19, 2006
5. Uintah Basin Legislative Tour – August 7-8, 2006
6. Department Heads Conference – August 14-15, 2006

D. New Items and Updates

1. Report on Trip to China
2. Legislative Agenda
3. Search Update – Human Resources
4. NWCCU Accreditation
5. Faculty and Staff Appointments to be Approved by Board of Trustees

E. Upcoming Events

1. Old Main Society Weekend – September 14-16, 2006
2. South Farm Dedication – September 29, 2006
3. Philanthropy Day – November 9, 2006

F. Other

**Utah State University Board of Trustees
Campaign Update**

April – July, 2006

1. We finished the year setting a new record for private gifts to Utah State University, raising a total of \$31.4 million, the first time we have passed the \$30 million mark. This represents a 62% increase over the previous fiscal year. In addition to two very significant gifts during the past fiscal, we saw increases in almost every category of giving.
2. The Annual Fund had a record-breaking year with a 21% increase in dollars raised over the previous year. The number of annual gifts received increased nearly 10.5% and the average gift was up more than 9.5%.
3. We have secured a significant lead gift for the Early Child Care Center on campus and anticipate an announcement of a broad based campaign for this special effort later this fall.
4. The Utah State University Foundation Board of Directors continues its recruitment of additional board members. The first board meeting of the rejuvenated USU Foundation will take place September 15-16, 2006 on campus.
5. Key solicitations continue during this quiet phase of the campaign. Work is underway for the public announcement of Utah State University's first comprehensive campaign in April, 2007.
6. For the first time in recent history, all colleges have submitted formal development plans for the upcoming fiscal year. These campus-wide planning documents were developed with input from the deans and development officers. Formal reviews of these plans have been completed with the provost, dean, development officer and vice president for university advancement.
7. In order to more effectively recognize and engage members of our Old Main Society, our top donor recognition group, we have made some significant changes to our annual Old Main Society Dinner. We have moved the dinner to the fall from the spring so the dinner does not compete with Founders Day. We have also enlarged the event from a one-evening dinner, to a weekend of activities billed as Old Main Weekend. Old Main Weekend 2006 will be held September 15-16, 2006 on campus and has been developed to create more opportunities for engagement beyond the traditional dinner. An Old Main Society apparel line has also been developed as a way of creating more visibility for the role of the Old Main Society in the life of the university. We

anticipate a significant increase in involvement by Old Main Society members who may not have participate in OMS events in several years.

8. We inaugurated our very successful "Sunrise Sessions" breakfast series developed to showcase outstanding USU researchers to the Wasatch Front corporate and foundation community as well as to the media and government leaders. We held two breakfasts, in April and June, showcasing Dr. Ron Munger, who presented on a Cache County study on memory and aging, and Dr. Tim Gilbertson who spoke about the obesity epidemic in the U.S. These first two breakfasts have been sponsored by Wells Fargo and Blue Cross respectively. Our third breakfast is scheduled for September 28, at Little America and will be sponsored once again by Blue Cross. Dr. Karl White will speak on early intervention of hearing problems in children.
9. We have just announced our newest donor recognition society, the University Club. This club recognized donors who give a minimum of \$2,500 annually. As a way to encourage increased giving from our young alumni who have graduated in the past ten years, membership is offered for a minimum of \$1,000.

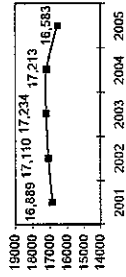
Reported by:

M. Scott Mietchen
Vice President for University Advancement

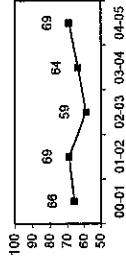
USU PERFORMANCE DASHBOARD - AUGUST 2006

STUDENTS

FTE Students: Total USU⁶

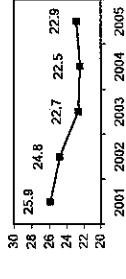


Doctorates Awarded

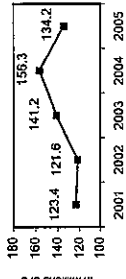


INSTRUCTION

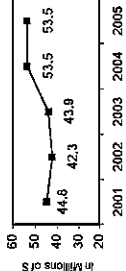
Student/Faculty Ratio⁶



Total Research Expenditures

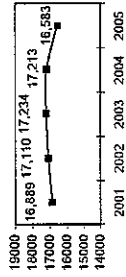


Endowment

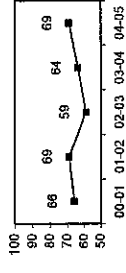


ADMISSIONS

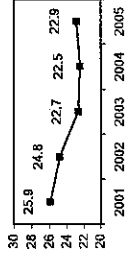
FTE Students: Continuing Education⁶



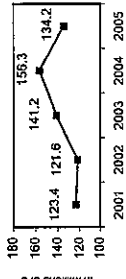
New Freshman Applicant Pool⁷



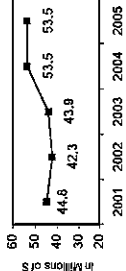
Classes with 50 Students or Greater⁶



Research Proposals Submitted

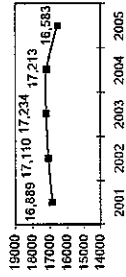


Alumni Participation in Giving

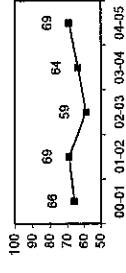


FACULTY (FULL-TIME)

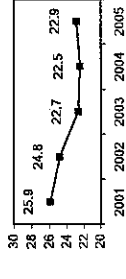
FTE in Technology Delivered CE Courses^{6,6}



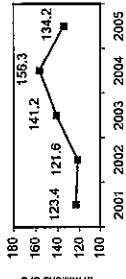
New Freshman Acceptance Rate^{6,7}



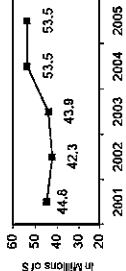
Faculty Headcount^{6,6}



Patents Filed

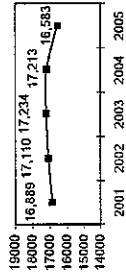


Private Giving

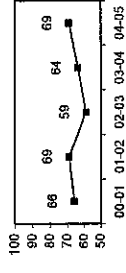


FINANCE

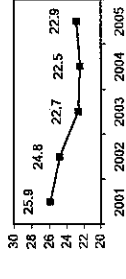
Total Compensation Compared to Peers⁶



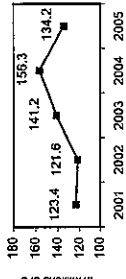
Tuition & Fees⁵



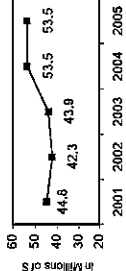
Female Faculty⁶



Gross License Income

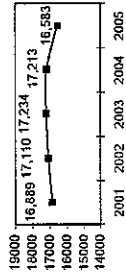


U.S. News and World Report

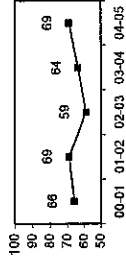


GRADUATE STUDENTS

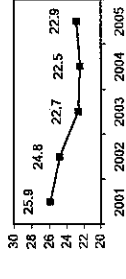
Graduation Rate: Student Athletes¹



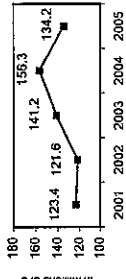
Minority Students: % of Total Enrolled⁶



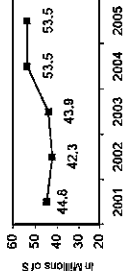
Minority Faculty⁶



Students Receiving Financial Aid



Graduate Students: % of Total Enrolled⁶



Consent Agenda

**CONSENT AGENDA
AUGUST 18, 2006**

	<u>Page</u>
1. Minutes of the Executive Session Held on May 26, 2006	1
2. Minutes of the Regular Meeting Held on May 26, 2006	3
3. Faculty and Staff Adjustments	17
4. Certificate of the Treasurer for the Period 1 July 2005 to 30 April 2006	21
5. Certificate of the Treasurer for the Period 1 July 2005 to 31 May 2006	25
6. Report of Investments for April 2006	29
7. Report of Investments for May 2006	49
8. Capital Development Priority Request for 2007-2008 (Request to the Board of Regents)	69
9. Authorization to Act in Capacity of Vice President for Business and Finance and Public Treasurer	79
10. Resolution for Putnam Investments	81
11. Contract Grant Proposals and Awards for April 2006	83
12. Contract Grant Proposals and Awards for May 2006	93
13. Contract Grant Proposals and Awards for June 2006	101

14. Acceptance of Written Reports

(Behind Tabs)

- Academic/Provost
 - Faculty and Staff Activities and Achievements
- Business and Finance
 - Business and Finance Performance Dashboard, June 2006
- Extension/Continuing Education
- Information Technology
 - Information Technology Draft Reorganization Chart
- Research
 - Research Performance Dashboard, FY 2005
 - Technology Management Indicators
 - USU Innovation Campus
- Student Services
- University Advancement
 - Development Fund Report for FY 2005-06
- Alumni Association
- ASUSU
 - Student Involvement and Leadership Performance Dashboard 2005-2006
- Athletics
- Public Relations and Marketing
 - Public Relations and Marketing Performance Dashboard, May 19, 2006
- Faculty Senate
- Classified Staff

15. Executive Session, September 8, 2006

EXECUTIVE SESSION
TELEPHONE CONFERENCE CALL
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES
MAY 26, 2006

Minutes of the Executive Session of the Utah State University Board of Trustees held in the Champ Hall Conference Room, Old Main 136, at 10:00 a.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT

Richard L. Shipley	Chairman
David P. Cook	(By telephone)
Robert L. Foley	(By telephone)
Douglas S. Foxley	(By telephone)
Lynnette T. Hansen	(By telephone)
R. Brent Nyman	
Suzanne Pierce-Moore	(By telephone)
Noah A. Riley	(By telephone)
Kellie S. Wood	(By telephone)

UNIVERSITY REPRESENTATIVES PRESENT

Stan L. Albrecht	President
Raymond T. Coward	Executive Vice President and Provost
Glenn W. Ford	Vice President for Business and Finance (part of the meeting)
Craig J. Simper	General Counsel
Sydney M. Peterson	Chief of Staff
Randy Spetman	Director of Athletics (part of the meeting)
Lee H. Burke	Assistant to the President and Board of Trustees Secretary

Chairman Shipley conducted the meeting.

Personnel and litigation issues were discussed.

The Executive Session adjourned at 11:00 a.m.

Richard L. Shipley, Chairman

Lee H. Burke, Secretary

Date Approved

REGULAR MEETING
TELEPHONE CONFERENCE CALL
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES
MAY 26, 2006

Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the Utah State University Board of Trustees held in the Champ Hall Conference Room, Old Main 136, at 11:05 a.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT

Richard L. Shipley	Chairman
David P. Cook	(By telephone)
Robert L. Foley	(By telephone)
Douglas S. Foxley	(By telephone)
Lynnette T. Hansen	(By telephone)
R. Brent Nyman	
Suzanne Pierce-Moore	(By telephone)
Noah A. Riley	(By telephone)
Kellie S. Wood	(By telephone)

UNIVERSITY REPRESENTATIVES PRESENT

Stan L. Albrecht	President
Raymond T. Coward	Executive Vice President and Provost
Gary A. Chambers	Interim Vice President for Student Services
Noelle E. Cockett	Vice President and Dean for Extension and Agriculture
W. Glenn Ford	Vice President for Business and Finance
Juan N. Franco	Vice President for Student Services
M. Kay Jeppesen	Vice President and CIO for Information Technology
M. Scott Mietchen	Vice President for University Advancement
Brent C. Miller	Vice President for Research
Steven H. Hanks	Vice Provost for International Affairs
David T. Cowley	Associate Vice President for Financial Services/Controller
Craig J. Simper	General Counsel
Sydney M. Peterson	Chief of Staff
John DeVilbiss	Executive Director of Public Relations and Marketing
Whitney J. Pugh	Executive Director of Budget and Planning
Kurt Becker	Interim Head of the Department of Engineering and Technology Education
Rickey G. Allen	Director of Accounting and Financial Reporting

Richard A. Charles	Director of Aviation
Steven C. Jenson	Director of Housing and Dining Services
Mary E. Leavitt	Director of the College of HASS Advising Center
Terry Peak	Director of Social Work Program, Sociology, Social Work and Anthropology
H. Scott Hinton	Dean of the College of Engineering
Paul A. Wheeler	Associate Professor in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering
Lee H. Burke	Assistant to the President and Board of Trustees Secretary
Mira G. Thatcher	Secretary

Chairman Shipley conducted the meeting and welcomed those present. He excused faculty, staff, and senate representatives and mentioned that John M. Kras is the new President of the Faculty Senate.

I. Chairman's Report

A. Report on Board of Trustees Participation in USU Commencements (USU Campus and Branch Campuses)

Chairman Shipley reported that Trustees participated in graduation ceremonies at Brigham City, Tooele, Price, the Uintah Basin, and at the USU campus. He expressed appreciation to those who attended the different ceremonies.

B. Meeting with Board of Regents

Chairman Shipley reported that Audit Committee Chairman, David P. Cook; Audit Committee Vice Chairman, Robert L. Foley; himself, and Chief Audit Executive, Jodi Bailey, represented USU at a meeting with the Board of Regents on April 24. He said USU's Audit Committee provided instruction to the other universities about our risk management program.

C. Elections for Executive Committee

Chairman Shipley called for nominations for vice chairman of the Board of Trustees due to the resignation of Vice Chairman Douglas D. Anderson.

Action: Trustee Cook nominated R. Brent Nyman to serve as Vice Chairman of the Executive Committee, and Trustee Hansen seconded the motion. No further nominations were brought forward. The voting for Trustee Nyman as Vice Chairman was unanimous in the affirmative.

Action: Trustee Cook nominated Douglas S. Foxley to serve as a member of the Executive Committee. Vice Chairman Nyman seconded the motion. No other nominations were brought forward, and the voting for Trustee Foxley as member of the Executive Committee was unanimous in the affirmative.

D. Committee Assignments

Chairman Shipley indicated that he will discuss committee assignments with the Trustees and bring recommendations to the next meeting.

E. Enrollment Committee Meeting

Chairman Shipley suggested that the Enrollment Committee meet in conjunction with the August 18 Board of Trustees meeting.

II. President's Report

A. Enrollment Update

Provost Coward reported that the goal this year was to receive 5,000 completed applications, and to date there are 4,671 completed applications, which is an 11 percent increase from last year. There are 1,603 students currently enrolled (paid tuition) for Fall semester (new students--not transfer students), which is an increase of 22 percent. The goal for the Freshman class is 2,100. Provost Coward reported that there is a slowing in enrolled students, which is expected for this time of year. The number of enrolled students for the previous five weeks was 116, 179, 59, 392, 23, and just 9 this week. Reports indicate students enrolling earlier, but not a larger enrollment. Provost Coward stated that the enrollment team is focusing on students who have been offered enrollment, but who have not yet enrolled, in order to get the biggest yield possible.

In response to Chairman Shipley's question about in-state enrollment compared to out-of-state enrollment, Provost Coward reported that out-of-state enrollment is higher than last year and also higher than the in-state enrollment. Provost Coward said students enrolled increased by 22 percent--16 percent for in-state students and 41 percent increase in out-of-state students. Provost Coward reported that completed applications for international students are up 29 percent. There is only one international student enrolled (paid tuition) to date.

President Albrecht stated that the enrollment management group has attended high school awards assemblies and awarded scholarships. In the last two weeks they have visited the six institutions that were the primary focus of the Road's Scholars Tour,

and the numbers at those institutions are up substantially. A positive effect followed the aggressive action of the Road's Scholar tour, and we need to extend that to other high schools.

Director of Housing and Food Services, Steven Jenson, reported that they have received 230 more applications for student housing this year than a year ago, which is the highest number in the last seven years. They expect more applications before Fall semester begins.

Vice Chairman Nyman asked if the new student living/learning housing facilities will be completed in time for Fall semester. Director Jenson said that construction progress is steady, but not as far along as planned. The goal is to have four student housing units full. Three will be complete for Fall semester, and the fourth will be finished soon after the start of school. There will be a contingency plan for students until that unit is finished. Director Jenson said that the new housing facilities will have a positive impact on enrollment for the future. He added that there will also be nice dining facilities ready for Fall semester.

B. Report on Chicago Development Trip

President Albrecht reported that the trip to Chicago for an alumni event which was hosted by Andy Hays, retired Chief Council for *The Chicago Tribune*, was very successful. Mr. Hays brought a significant group of potential donors.

Another event was held at the home of Ronald Labrum, Chairman and CEO of Cardinal Health. Douglas D. Anderson, new dean of the College of Business, returned from that event with an endowed scholarship.

President Albrecht said that he will continue to spend a substantial amount of time meeting with donors in order to set the ground work for the announcement of the major comprehensive campaign.

C. Report on Merrill-Cazier Library Dedication

President Albrecht expressed appreciation to the Trustees who attended the Merrill-Cazier Library dedication on April 14, 2006. He said Richard Rodriguez, essayist, gave an excellent speech on how libraries shaped his life. It was a great event, and there has been positive feedback.

D. Report on Aggie-to-Aggie Salt Lake City Connection

Vice President Mietchen reported that the Aggie-to-Aggie Salt Lake City Connection reception was held on April 26 for networking with Salt Lake area businesses. He expressed appreciation to the Trustees who attended.

Vice President Mietchen stated that the next Aggie-to-Aggie Salt Lake City Connection event will be held in September.

E. Report on Aggie-to-Aggie Salt Lake City "Sunrise Sessions"

Vice President Mietchen reported that an Aggie-to-Aggie Salt Lake City "Sunrise Session" was held on April 27 in cooperation with Vice President Miller which showcased research at USU. Those invited included the non-Aggie business community and corporate foundation partners as well as the local media. Sponsorships have been secured for the Sunrise Sessions.

The next Sunrise Session will be held on June 13 from 7:30 a.m. to 8:45 a.m. at the Marriot City Center Hotel. Timothy Gilbertson will make a presentation on obesity. He encouraged Trustees to attend and bring friends and colleagues. Another session to be held in September will focus on hearing loss research. Vice President Mietchen said the goal is to engage more people in what USU is doing in research.

Vice President Miller reported that at the April Aggie-to-Aggie Sunrise Session Ronald Munger gave a presentation about Alzheimer's disease—findings from the Cache County memory study on aging. The topics chosen for the Sunrise Sessions are related to the emerging USTAR Initiative, and advancement in these areas can spur economic development in the state. Vice President Miller reported that following the first session the Salt Lake Chamber of Commerce and the Utah Technology Council asked if they could help advertise and sponsor these sessions.

F. Report on China Trip

President Albrecht reported on the trip to China. Vice Presidents Cockett and Miller were also on the trip. He said it was a whirlwind trip with ten different flights. A great deal was accomplished, even more than expected. Among the highlights were signing agreements with Xiamen University and the Northwest Sci-Tech University of Forestry and Agriculture for research collaboration. There are also a number of Chinese companies interested in joining with us in research.

In Beijing they met with USU graduate Ivan Shen, Chairman of Lucent Technologies in China. They also met with key educational leaders and had lunch with China's Minister of Science and Technology who will be a great connection for USU.

While in Taiwan they met with Scott Watterson, one of the founders of ICON. Mr. Watterson introduced the group to university leaders in Taiwan including two university presidents, and they discussed the possibility of additional collaborations. President Albrecht said it was a tremendously productive trip with positive results.

Vice President Miller said they are seeking support through the US Department of Agriculture for an agreement signed with the Minister of Science and Technology in China. We have requested congressional-directed funding to help support this initiative.

Vice President Cockett said there is a possibility of collaboration in China in the area of Extension. It is preliminary, but she is hopeful of advancing that as part of the agreement with China.

G. Legislative Agenda

President Albrecht said he will visit with key legislators over the next six weeks and plans to invite some of the Trustees to join in those discussions. He stated that the 2006 legislative session was successful. Among many other things, USU got the out-of-state tuition waiver bill, the second \$5 million for the agriculture move, and the USTAR Initiative.

He outlined objectives for the next legislative session which will be discussed with key legislators. One priority is a new building located where the Merrill Library stood. He said this will be one of the most expensive buildings at any institution in the state, and it would help immensely if we could acquire major federal collaboration. Another priority will be adding more programs to USU's regional campuses—Uintah, Brigham, Price, and Tooele. In addition, compensation and faculty retention will be discussed.

Trustee Foxley suggested that legislators be thanked for passing the tuition waiver bill and informed that the increased enrollment in out-of-state students is the result of their action. President Albrecht appreciated the suggestion and added that they should also be thanked for the money for the agriculture move.

H. Extension/Continuing Education Update

Provost Coward said the regional campuses continue to make progress. We are working to prepare for the transition date of July 1. Ronda Menlove has been appointed Vice Provost of Regional Campuses and Distance Education. She is holding monthly meetings between the Logan deans and the campus executive directors. This makes it possible to have all of the campuses come together for discussions.

An agenda for the transition year has been set. Priorities are: (1) to identify new academic programs that can be delivered to regional campuses, (2) to integrate continuing education faculty with faculty at the USU campus, and (3) to deal with tuition and financial issues. President Albrecht will meet in July with Advisory Boards from the regional campuses to update them on the progress.

Vice President Cockett said that a critical issue for her in Extension is to understand and help with the promotion and tenure system within Extension and also to carry forward the initiative in rural economic development. She said it is exciting to realize the support Extension can bring to communities in the state.

I. May Commencement Debriefing

Chief of Staff, Sydney Peterson, stated that this is the first time in several years that USU has held individual college convocations. Colleges and deans were supportive of the change and pleased with the results. Trustee Foxley said he felt this procedure was far better than passing out the diplomas at the general commencement. He said USU's Commencement was very nice and worked very well.

Vice Chairman Nyman mentioned that there were fewer who attended the general Commencement ceremony, possibly because some students may have attended only their college convocations. Mrs. Peterson said it would be good to have more attend, but noted that the previous year there was not enough room for all of the family members who wanted to attend. She said that attendance is also driven by the Commencement speaker, and that name recognition would be a way to increase the number in attendance.

President Albrecht pointed out that the December graduation of hundreds of students also impacts the number attending the May Commencement. He said the feedback he has received concerning the May Commencement has been overwhelmingly positive.

J. Switzerland Trip, May 2006

President Albrecht leaves today for Switzerland for a meeting with the US ambassador, Ardeshir Zahedi, who is a USU graduate, and is endowing a professorship in the College of Agriculture. He is also hoping for a gift of his papers concerning the immediate pre-revolutionary period in Iran.

Trustee Hansen left the meeting (by way of telephone) at this time.

III. Consent Agenda

Vice Chairman Nyman asked to have the Utah State University 2006-07 Budget item removed from the Consent Agenda so that it could be discussed.

Trustees were given the following consent agenda items for their consideration:

Minutes of the Executive Session Held April 7, 2006;
Minutes of the Regular Meeting Held April 7, 2006;
Minutes of the Special Meeting Held on April 25, 2006;
Resolution 06-5-1 Faculty and Staff Adjustments (Appendix A);
Resolution 06-5-2 Certificate of the Treasurer for the Period 1 July 2005 to 28 February 2006 (Appendix B);
Resolution 06-5-3 Certificate of the Treasurer for the Period 1 July 2005 to 31 March 2006 (Appendix C);
Resolution 06-5-4 Report of Investments for February 2006 (Appendix D);
Resolution 06-5-5 Report of Investments for March 2006 (Appendix E);
Resolution 06-5-6 Bad Debt Write-off Recommendation for Fiscal Year Ending 30 June 2006 (Appendix F);
Resolution 06-5-7 Contract/Grant Proposals and Awards for March 2006 (Appendix G);
Resolution 06-5-8 Housing Review and Recommendation for 2006-2007 (Appendix H);
Resolution 06-5-9 Cost Summary for Aviation Program Aircraft Replacement (Appendix I);
Resolution 06-5-10 Naming of the Engineering Building/Wing (Appendix J);
Executive Session to be held on August 18, 2006, at the USU Campus in Logan, Utah, to discuss those items which are permitted by law to be discussed in Executive Session.

Action: Trustee Pierce-Moore moved approval of the Consent Agenda items, and Vice Chairman Nyman seconded the motion. The voting was unanimous in the affirmative.

IV. Action Agenda

A. Utah State University 2006-07 Budget

Trustees were given the Utah State University 2006-07 Budget (Appendix K) for their consideration.

Vice Chairman Nyman asked if the amount requested in the USU 2006-07 budget would be sufficient for all of the areas, and if other resources were anticipated. President Albrecht said the proposed E & G budget does not include research grants and contracts, endowments, auxiliaries, or development.

Vice Chairman Nyman said that he has noticed several vacancy signs around town and asked about housing rates. Chairman Shipley pointed out that USU is addressing that issue by increasing enrollment.

Action: Vice Chairman Nyman moved approval of Resolution 06-5-11 the Utah State University 2006-07 Budget (Appendix K), and Trustee Foley seconded the motion. The voting was unanimous in the affirmative.

B. President of Utah State University to Serve as a Trustee on the Tanner Utah Universities Trust

Trustees were given a proposal that the person who holds the office of the president of Utah State University shall serve as a Trustee of the Tanner Utah Universities Trust (Appendix L) for their consideration.

President Albrecht explained when the Tanner Utah Universities Trust was established, it named the current presidents of the institutions by name rather than by position. During a recent audit it was pointed out that the names of the presidents were not current. The Tanner Trust is proposing a formal resolution approved by the Board of Trustees to make the "position" of president of USU the Trustee on the Tanner Utah Universities Trust rather than by "name."

Action: Trustee Cook moved approval of Resolution 06-5-12 proposal that the person who holds the office of the President of Utah State University shall serve as a trustee of the Tanner Utah Universities Trust (Appendix L). Trustee Pierce-Moore seconded the motion, and it was approved unanimously.

C. Faculty and Staff Adjustments (Brought as an Addendum)

An addendum of faculty and staff adjustments (Appendix M) was distributed to the Trustees for their consideration. Chairman Shipley directed that any items brought as an addendum to the meetings be considered on the Action Agenda for discussion.

Wallace S. Odd II, appointed as the Executive Director of Alumni Relations, was listed as a new appointment. Trustee Wood stated that Mr. Odd was selected as one of the finalists for the position and approved by President Albrecht. His appointment was effective April 17, 2006. He has taken an active role and has met with several deans and administrators. This week he has meetings with Advancement. Trustee Wood has met with him on a weekly basis. Trustee Wood feels he will be great Director of Alumni Relations.

Charles Prebish has been appointed Redd Chair of Religious Studies effective January 1, 2007. Provost Coward said this is an exciting appointment in a new program. This appointment will move us forward as a national leader in this area. There is a search for a second endowed professorship.

Action: Trustee Foley made a motion to approve Resolution 06-5-13 Faculty and Staff Adjustments (Appendix M), and Trustee Wood seconded the motion. The voting was unanimous in the affirmative.

D. Proposal from the Department of Engineering and Technology Education, College of Engineering, to Offer a Master of Science Degree: Plan C Engineering and Technology Education Degree

Trustees were given a proposal from the Department of Engineering and Technology Education, College of Engineering, to offer a Master of Science Degree: Plan C Engineering and Technology Education degree (Appendix N) for their consideration.

Provost Coward stated that the Department of Engineering and Technology Education already has this Master of Science degree and the proposal is to add a new option, Plan C, in response to students with a particular interest. This additional option will provide them with a better education and also reflects our commitment in this area.

(See action below.)

E. Proposal from the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, College of Engineering, to Offer a Master of Science (Plan A and B) in Computer Engineering

Trustees were given a proposal from the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, College of Engineering, to offer a Master of Science (Plan A and B) in Computer Engineering (Appendix O) for their consideration.

Provost Coward explained that the proposal in the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering is to create one new program – a Master of Science program with Plan A and Plan B. This will be a new Masters of Science in Computer Engineering.

(See action below.)

F. Proposal from the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, College of Engineering, to Offer Specializations in Electrical Engineering and Computer Engineering within the Master of Engineering Degree

A proposal from the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, College of Engineering, to offer specializations in Electrical Engineering and Computer Engineering within the Master of Engineering degree (Appendix P) was given to the Trustees for their consideration.

Provost Coward said there is already a Masters of Engineering program. This proposal is to add a Computer Engineering specialization along with the Electrical Engineering specialization which already exists within the Master of Engineering program. Provost Coward said this reflects the decision made by the College of Engineering a number of years ago to provide educational programs in Computer Engineering. They have been building the faculty and creating the programs. This is the culmination of a number of years of strategic planning by the College of Engineering.

Dean Hinton said this is an effort to move forward. Trustee Cook asked if these students will seek jobs in electrical design automation companies. Dean Hinton said they would, and that is one of the reasons for pursuing this degree—to provide students for those markets.

Vice Chairman Nyman said three of the five faculty will retire. He asked if that will provide an opportunity to bring faculty with different skills for technology and computer training. Dean Hinton said they are hiring new faculty with research interests in computer engineering in the Electrical and Computer Engineering Department. He said they are targeting the new market in the electronic industry.

(See action below.)

G. Proposal from the Department of Sociology, Social Work and Anthropology, College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences; and the Department of Continuing Education to Offer a Master of Social Work Program on the Logan Campus and Three Distance Education Sites

A proposal from the Department of Sociology, Social Work and Anthropology, College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences; and the Department of Continuing Education to offer a Master of Social Work Program on the Logan Campus and three distance education sites (Appendix Q) was given to the Trustees for their consideration.

Provost Coward stated that the proposal is for a Master of Social Work program which will be delivered at the Logan campus as well as at three distance education sites. This program is a prototype for the kinds of programs we are trying to integrate between the regional campuses and the Logan campus. Faculty in the Department of Social Work, College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences (HASS), provided the proposal. It has been approved at all levels.

Trustee Foley asked how soon the program would be available in the more rural education centers. Dr. Peak said they are planning on a three-year part-time program at Tooele, Brigham City, and Ogden. The programs will rotate after the first three-

year cycle to other regional centers around the state. She said they want to prove that the programs are as effective as hoped. She said they expect that other regional centers will want a rotation, but are not sure yet.

(See action below.)

H. Proposal from the College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences to Rename the Liberal Arts and Sciences Major to Liberal Arts

Trustees received a proposal from the College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences to rename the Liberal Arts and Sciences Major to Liberal Arts (Appendix R) for their consideration.

Provost Coward said that the Liberal Arts and Sciences Major is much more Liberal Arts than Science. The proposal is to change the name to reflect reality and call it a Liberal Arts major. He said this is an existing program, and the proposal is just a matter of correctly naming it.

Director of the Advising Center for the College of HASS, Mary Leavitt, indicated there are approximately 500 students in the Liberal Arts and Science major, and the majority are in the Liberal Arts area.

Action: Trustee Foley made a motion to approve Resolution 06-5-14 the proposal from the Department of Engineering and Technology Education, College of Engineering, to offer a Master of Science Degree: Plan C Engineering and Technology Education Degree (Appendix N); Resolution 06-5-15 the proposal from the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, College of Engineering, to Offer a Master of Science (Plan A and B) in Computer Engineering (Appendix O); Resolution 06-5-16 the proposal from the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, College of Engineering, to Offer Specializations in Electrical Engineering and Computer Engineering within the Master of Engineering Degree (Appendix P); Resolution 06-5-17 the proposal from the Department of Social Work, College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences, and Continuing Education to Offer a Master of Social Work program on the Logan Campus and three distance education sites (Appendix Q); and Resolution 06-5-18 the proposal from the College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences to rename the Liberal Arts and Sciences Major to Liberal Arts (Appendix R). Trustee Pierce-Moore seconded the motion, and it passed unanimously.

Action: Vice Chairman Nyman made a motion to adjourn. It was seconded and passed unanimously.

The Regular Meeting adjourned at 12 noon.

Richard L. Shipley, Chairman

Lee H. Burke, Secretary
(Minutes Taken by Mira G. Thatcher)

Date Approved

18 August 2006

ITEM FOR ACTION

RE: Faculty and Staff Adjustments

The attached faculty and staff adjustments are submitted for the Trustees consideration. They have received the appropriate administrative review and approval.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The faculty and staff adjustments includes one new appointment and eleven changes in title or assignment.

RECOMMENDATION

The President and Provost recommend that the Board of Trustees approve the attached faculty and staff adjustments.

**RESOLUTION
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

WHEREAS, The President and the Provost recommend that the Board of Trustees approve one new appointment and eleven changes in title or assignment;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the USU Board of Trustees hereby approve the recommendation of the faculty and staff adjustments;

RESOLUTION APPROVED BY THE USU BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Date

Faculty and Staff Adjustments

a. New Appointment

1. Jared Stein, Director of Distance Education, Provost Office, effective 5 June 2006. Replacing Weldon Sleight. B.A. - Utah State University, 1999; M.A. - Utah State University, 2000. Salary to be \$55,000/12 mo.

a. Change in Title or Assignment

1. Jeff Broadbent, Winder Professor, Department of Nutrition and Food Sciences, College of Agriculture to be Associate Vice President for Research, Vice President for Research Office, effective 1 July 2006. Replacing Ann Aust. Salary to be \$101,200/12mo.
2. Nancy Mesner, Associate Professor, Department of Watershed Sciences, College of Natural Resources to be Associate Dean in the College of Natural Resources, effective 1 July 2006. Salary to be \$71,264/12mo.
3. Gary Straquadine, Vice Provost, Office of the Provost, to be Associate Dean for Academics, College of Agriculture, effective 1 June 2006. Replacing Donald Snyder. No change in salary.
4. DeeVon Bailey, Professor, Department of Economics, College of Business to be Interim Department Head in the same area, effective 1 July 2006. Salary to be \$118,395/12mo.
5. Rob Gillies, Associate Professor, Department of Plants, Soils and Biometeorology, College of Agriculture to be Director of the Climate Center, College of Agriculture, effective 1 July 2006. Replacing Donald Jensen. Salary to be \$81,115/12mo.
6. David Olsen, Professor, Department of Business Information Systems, College of Business, to be Interim Department Head in the same area, effective 1 July 2006. Salary to be \$132,661/12mo.
7. Jeannie Thomas, Professor, Department of English, College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences to be Acting Director of the Interior Design Program, College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences, effective 17 July 2006. Salary to be \$57,972/9mo.
8. Johan du Toit, Department Head, Department of Wildlife Resources, College of Natural Resources to also be Director of the Berryman Institute, College of Natural Resources, effective 1 July 2006. No change in salary.

9. Dale P. Smith, Interim Director, Publication, Design and Production, Vice President for Business and Finance, to be Director in the same area, effective 1 July 2006. No change in salary.
10. Terry L. Hodges, Director (E), Human Resources, Vice President for Business and Finance, to be Interim Director, Bookstore, Auxiliary Enterprises, effective 14 June 2006. No change in salary.
11. Brande Faupell, Director, Affirmative Action, Provost's Office, to be Interim Director, Human Resources, effective 14 June 2006. Salary to be \$75,000/12mo.

18 August 2006

ITEM FOR ACTION

RE: Certificate of Treasurer for the Period 1 July 2005 to 30 April 2006

The attached Certificate of Treasurer for the period 1 July 2005 to 30 April 2006 is submitted for the Trustees consideration. It has received the appropriate administrative review and approval.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The State Appropriated Funds, Board of Trustees approved budget at 30 April 2006 totaled \$223,543,632, up \$18,548,540 (9.05%) over the same 2004-2005 period. The state appropriated funds expenditures for year-to-date totaled \$159,593,853, up \$4,802,128 (3%) over the same 2004-2005 period and represented 71% of the total budget. The percent of budget expended, 71%, was 12% less than would be expected to be spent on a strict time of budget year expired basis.

Total expenditures of all funds totaled \$392,971,138, up \$13,161,188 (3%) over the same 2004-2005 period.

RECOMMENDATION

The President and Vice President for Business and Finance recommend that the Board of Trustees approve the Certificate of Treasurer for the period 1 July 2005 to 30 April 2006.

RESOLUTION
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WHEREAS, Authorized invoices and supporting papers have been filed pertaining to those expenditures listed on the attached Certificate of Treasurer, and

WHEREAS, Expenditures listed on the attached Certificate of Treasurer have been reviewed and approved for payment by the USU Controller's Office, Purchasing Department, and other departments, and

WHEREAS, The expenditures listed on the attached Certificate of Treasurer are in accordance with the laws and rules of Utah State University and the State of Utah, and

WHEREAS, The Chief Financial Officer for Utah State University, W. Glenn Ford, Vice President for Business and Finance, has certified to the best of his knowledge and belief all expenditures listed on the attached Certificate of Treasurer are legitimate claims against Utah State University and funds were available for payment of said claims, and

WHEREAS, Vice President Ford requests approval of the listed expenditures by fund for the period 1 July 2005 to 30 April 2006 on the attached Certificate of Treasurer, and

WHEREAS, The President of Utah State University has reviewed the attached Certificate of Treasurer and recommends its approval of those expenditures listed thereon by the Utah State University Board of Trustees, and

WHEREAS, The USU Board of Trustees has reviewed and given due consideration, review, and authorization of the expenditures listed on the attached Certificate of Treasurer.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the USU Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached Certificate of Treasurer as presented and ratifies the expenditures listed on said Certificate of Treasurer for the period of 1 July 2005 to 30 April 2006.

=====
RESOLUTION APPROVED BY THE USU BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Date

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURER

I, W. Glenn Ford, Vice President for Business and Finance, of Utah State University, do hereby certify as follows and request approval of the listed expenditures by fund for the period 1 July 2005 to 30 April 2006.

Authorization, invoices, and supporting papers have been filed pertaining to the following enumerated expenditures, which have been reviewed and processed for payment by the Controller's Office, Purchasing Department, and other departments, according to the laws and rules and regulations of Utah State University and State of Utah. To the best of my knowledge and belief, all are legitimate claims against Utah State University and funds were available for payment of said claims.

State Appropriated Funds	Board of Trustees Approved Budget 100%	Percent of Budget Expended (83% Fiscal Year Expired)	01-Apr		Prior Year to Date	Increase (Decrease) from Prior Year	Percent Increase (Decrease) from Prior Year
			30-Apr-06	Year to Date			
Education and General (Except Athletics)	\$168,538,553	73%	\$11,838,334	\$123,019,211	\$122,277,607	\$741,604	1 %
Athletics	2,063,847	87%	175,051	1,799,542	1,565,529	234,013	15 %
Agricultural Experiment Station	15,668,762	60%	946,663	9,326,306	8,762,645	563,661	6 %
UWRL Appropriation	2,067,243	59%	98,873	1,210,360	1,286,559	(76,199)	(6) %
UWRL Apportionment	3,295,527	37%	102,464	1,228,393	856,999	371,394	43 %
Tooele - Cont. Ed. Center	5,290,975	78%	455,426	4,142,979	3,655,142	487,837	13 %
Educationally Disadvantaged	285,459	68%	80,498	194,456	186,937	7,519	4 %
Southeastern Utah - Cont. Ed. Center	2,103,495	42%	84,427	885,458	804,411	81,047	10 %
Uintah Basin - Cont. Ed. Center	5,904,456	76%	617,653	4,485,103	4,374,963	110,140	3 %
Cooperative Extension	13,272,458	71%	907,956	9,414,166	9,654,577	(240,411)	(2) %
Brigham City - Cont. Ed. Center	5,052,857	77%	174,941	3,887,879	1,366,356	2,521,523	185 %
Total State Appropriated Funds	<u>\$223,543,632</u>	71%	<u>15,482,286</u>	<u>159,593,853</u>	<u>154,791,725</u>	<u>4,802,128</u>	<u>3 %</u>
Total State Appropriated Funds 2004-2005	<u>\$204,995,092</u>						
Increase from 2004-2005	<u>\$18,548,540</u>						
Percent Increased from 2004-2005	<u>9.05%</u>						

	01-Apr 30-Apr-06	Year to Date	Prior Year to Date	Increase (Decrease) from Prior Year	Percent Increase (Decrease) from Prior Year
<u>Other Unrestricted Funds</u>					
Overhead Reimbursement for R & D Designated	\$445,634	\$5,669,864	\$5,660,291	\$9,573	0 %
Service Departments	4,770,893	41,699,805	38,099,835	3,599,970	9 %
Auxiliary Enterprises (Except Athletics)	3,293,640	30,885,686	29,451,767	1,433,919	5 %
Athletics	1,955,932	23,648,987	26,175,324	(2,526,337)	(10) %
	598,068	6,701,988	6,528,803	173,185	3 %
	<u>11,064,167</u>	<u>108,606,330</u>	<u>105,916,020</u>	<u>2,690,310</u>	<u>3 %</u>
<u>Other Restricted Funds</u>					
Instruction	1,132,546	11,385,727	10,237,902	1,147,825	11 %
Research	4,515,199	43,163,803	39,334,659	3,829,144	10 %
Public Service	2,669,623	21,286,743	19,781,752	1,504,991	8 %
Academic Support	363,674	2,587,197	2,701,937	(114,740)	(4) %
Student Services	259,702	2,229,413	1,769,637	459,776	26 %
Institutional Support	868	630,538	667,481	(36,943)	(6) %
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	2,391	27,557	60,409	(32,852)	(54) %
Scholarships and Fellowships	(227,496)	26,110,973	27,578,701	(1,467,728)	(5) %
Service Departments	2,141	8,509	766	7,743	1,011 %
Auxiliary Enterprises	15,680	140,987	146,215	(5,228)	(4) %
	<u>8,734,328</u>	<u>107,571,447</u>	<u>102,279,459</u>	<u>5,291,988</u>	<u>5 %</u>
<u>Other Funds</u>					
Plant Funds	878,653	16,216,123	15,272,108	944,015	6 %
Associated Students	76,825	681,102	825,071	(143,969)	(17) %
Other Agency Funds	48,673	302,283	725,567	(423,284)	(58) %
	<u>1,004,151</u>	<u>17,199,508</u>	<u>16,822,746</u>	<u>376,762</u>	<u>2 %</u>
Total All Funds	<u>\$36,284,932</u>	<u>\$392,971,138</u>	<u>\$379,809,950</u>	<u>\$13,161,188</u>	<u>3 %</u>

7/31/06
Date

W. Glenn Ford
W. Glenn Ford

18 August 2006

ITEM FOR ACTION

RE: Certificate of Treasurer for the Period 1 July 2005 to 31 May 2006

The attached Certificate of Treasurer for the period 1 July 2005 to 31 May 2006 is submitted for the Trustees consideration. It has received the appropriate administrative review and approval.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The State Appropriated Funds, Board of Trustees approved budget at 31 May 2006 totaled \$223,560,627, up \$18,565,535 (9.06%) over the same 2004-2005 period. The state appropriated funds expenditures for year-to-date totaled \$174,683,053, up \$5,179,179 (3%) over the same 2004-2005 period and represented 78% of the total budget. The percent of budget expended, 78%, was 14% less than would be expected to be spent on a strict time of budget year expired basis.

Total expenditures of all funds totaled \$430,275,849, up \$14,590,534 (4%) over the same 2004-2005 period.

RECOMMENDATION

The President and Vice President for Business and Finance recommend that the Board of Trustees approve the Certificate of Treasurer for the period 1 July 2005 to 31 May 2006.

RESOLUTION
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WHEREAS, Authorized invoices and supporting papers have been filed pertaining to those expenditures listed on the attached Certificate of Treasurer, and

WHEREAS, Expenditures listed on the attached Certificate of Treasurer have been reviewed and approved for payment by the USU Controller's Office, Purchasing Department, and other departments, and

WHEREAS, The expenditures listed on the attached Certificate of Treasurer are in accordance with the laws and rules of Utah State University and the State of Utah, and

WHEREAS, The Chief Financial Officer for Utah State University, W. Glenn Ford, Vice President for Business and Finance, has certified to the best of his knowledge and belief all expenditures listed on the attached Certificate of Treasurer are legitimate claims against Utah State University and funds were available for payment of said claims, and

WHEREAS, Vice President Ford requests approval of the listed expenditures by fund for the period 1 July 2005 to 31 May 2006 on the attached Certificate of Treasurer, and

WHEREAS, The President of Utah State University has reviewed the attached Certificate of Treasurer and recommends its approval of those expenditures listed thereon by the Utah State University Board of Trustees, and

WHEREAS, The USU Board of Trustees has reviewed and given due consideration, review, and authorization of the expenditures listed on the attached Certificate of Treasurer.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the USU Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached Certificate of Treasurer as presented and ratifies the expenditures listed on said Certificate of Treasurer for the period of 1 July 2005 to 31 May 2006.

=====

RESOLUTION APPROVED BY THE USU BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Date

CERTIFICATE OF TREASURER

I, W. Glenn Ford, Vice President for Business and Finance, of Utah State University, do hereby certify as follows and request approval of the listed expenditures by fund for the period 1 July 2005 to 31 May 2006.

Authorization, invoices, and supporting papers have been filed pertaining to the following enumerated expenditures, which have been reviewed and processed for payment by the Controller's Office, Purchasing Department, and other departments, according to the laws and rules and regulations of Utah State University and State of Utah. To the best of my knowledge and belief, all are legitimate claims against Utah State University and funds were available for payment of said claims.

State Appropriated Funds	Board of Trustees Approved Budget 100%	Percent of Budget Expended (92% Fiscal Year Expired)	01-May		Prior Year to Date	Increase (Decrease) from Prior Year	Percent Increase (Decrease) from Prior Year
			31-May-06	Year to Date			
Education and General (Except Athletics)	\$168,500,062	80%	\$11,698,664	\$134,717,875	\$133,737,046	\$980,829	1 %
Athletics	2,115,810	93%	176,830	1,976,372	1,715,822	260,550	15 %
Agricultural Experiment Station	15,668,762	66%	954,474	10,280,780	9,865,177	415,603	4 %
UWRL Appropriation	2,069,382	63%	96,530	1,306,890	1,404,680	(97,790)	(7) %
UWRL Apportionment	3,293,388	45%	245,887	1,474,280	944,205	530,075	56 %
Tooele - Cont. Ed. Center	5,290,975	85%	361,583	4,504,562	4,005,448	499,114	12 %
Educationally Disadvantaged	288,982	74%	18,051	212,507	206,356	6,151	3 %
Southeastern Utah - Cont. Ed. Center	2,103,495	46%	77,689	963,147	871,417	91,730	11 %
Uintah Basin - Cont. Ed. Center	5,904,456	82%	337,153	4,822,256	4,721,491	100,765	2 %
Cooperative Extension	13,272,458	78%	958,604	10,372,770	10,576,165	(203,395)	(2) %
Brigham City - Cont. Ed. Center	5,052,857	80%	163,736	4,051,614	1,456,067	2,595,547	178 %
Total State Appropriated Funds	\$223,560,627	78%	15,089,201	174,683,053	169,503,874	5,179,179	3 %
Total State Appropriated Funds 2004-2005	\$204,995,092						
Increase from 2004-2005	\$18,565,535						
Percent Increased from 2004-2005	9.06%						

	01-May 31-May-06	Year to Date	Prior Year to Date	Increase (Decrease) from Prior Year	Percent Increase (Decrease) from Prior Year
Other Unrestricted Funds					
Overhead Reimbursement for R & D Designated	\$666,231	\$6,336,095	\$6,212,267	\$123,828	2 %
Service Departments	3,986,774	45,686,579	42,712,833	2,973,746	7 %
Auxiliary Enterprises (Except Athletics)	3,106,080	33,991,766	32,420,904	1,570,862	5 %
Athletics	1,940,586	25,589,573	28,405,564	(2,815,991)	(10) %
	405,921	7,107,909	6,730,679	377,230	6 %
	<u>10,105,592</u>	<u>118,711,922</u>	<u>116,482,247</u>	<u>2,229,675</u>	<u>2 %</u>
Other Restricted Funds					
Instruction	1,605,062	12,990,789	11,293,006	1,697,783	15 %
Research	5,125,315	48,289,118	43,958,747	4,330,371	10 %
Public Service	2,410,903	23,697,646	21,931,062	1,766,584	8 %
Academic Support	408,102	2,995,299	3,107,115	(111,816)	(4) %
Student Services	148,366	2,377,778	1,937,853	439,925	23 %
Institutional Support	83,867	714,404	834,713	(120,309)	(14) %
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	1,821	29,379	61,608	(32,229)	(52) %
Scholarships and Fellowships	1,241,995	27,352,968	28,166,754	(813,786)	(3) %
Service Departments	684	9,194	766	8,428	1,100 %
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,642	147,628	172,438	(24,810)	(14) %
	<u>11,032,757</u>	<u>118,604,203</u>	<u>111,464,062</u>	<u>7,140,141</u>	<u>6 %</u>
Other Funds					
Plant Funds	994,640	17,210,763	16,625,962	584,801	4 %
Associated Students	55,887	736,989	873,623	(136,634)	(16) %
Other Agency Funds	26,636	328,919	735,547	(406,628)	(55) %
	<u>1,077,163</u>	<u>18,276,671</u>	<u>18,235,132</u>	<u>41,539</u>	<u>0 %</u>
Total All Funds	<u>\$37,304,713</u>	<u>\$430,275,849</u>	<u>\$415,685,315</u>	<u>\$14,590,534</u>	<u>4 %</u>

7/31/06
Date

W. Glenn Ford

W. Glenn Ford

ITEM FOR ACTION

RE: Report of Investments for April 2006

The attached Report of Investments for April 2006 is submitted for the Trustees consideration. It has received the appropriate administrative review and approval.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This set of investment reports presents investment activity for April 2006 and comparative year-to-date totals for FY 2005-2006 and FY 2004-2005.

CASH MANAGEMENT INVESTMENT POOL

The average daily fair value invested during April 2006 was \$156,399,718, down \$3,134,219 from March 2006. Total investment income was \$502,861, up \$231,917 over March 2006, reflecting the decrease in the amount available for investing and an increase in total investment return. The annualized total investment return was 3.86%, up 1.89% over March 2006.

Year-to-date numbers show that the average daily fair value invested for FY 2005-2006 was \$157,489,739, up \$15,642,805 (11.03%) over FY 2004-2005. Total interest income for FY 2005-2006 amounted to \$4,976,234, up \$816,067 (19.62%) over FY 2004-2005, reflecting an increase in the amount available for investing and an increase in interest rates.

The total amount invested at 30 April 2006 was \$155,398,655, up \$15,891,404 (11.39%) over 30 April 2005.

ENDOWMENT POOL

The average daily fair value invested during April 2006 was \$53,204,747, up \$422,534 over March 2006. Interest and dividend income of \$67,936 plus net realized gains of \$3,331 totaled \$71,267 in realized income for the month.

Year-to-date numbers show that the average daily fair value invested for FY 2005-2006 was \$49,471,691, up \$7,838,669 (18.83%) over FY 2004-2005. Total realized income for FY 2005-2006 was \$3,779,645, up \$2,496,055 (194.46%) over FY 2004-2005. This increase resulted from \$143,459 more in interest and dividends and \$2,352,596 more net realized gains during FY 2005-2006.

The total amount invested at 30 April 2006 was \$53,905,350, up \$10,981,610 (25.58%) over 30 April 2005.

WELLS FARGO BANK - BALANCED FUND

The average daily fair value invested during April 2006 was \$9,529,393, up \$85,773 over March 2006. Interest and dividend income of \$11,132 minus net realized losses of \$5 totaled \$11,127 in realized income for the month.

Year-to-date numbers show that the average daily fair value invested for FY 2005-2006 was \$8,581,526, up \$1,151,064 (15.49%) over FY 2004-2005. Total realized income for FY 2005-2006 was \$223,039, down \$486,666 (68.57%) from FY 2004-2005. This decrease in realized income resulted from \$40,071 more in interest and dividends and \$526,737 less net realized gains during FY 2005-2006.

The total amount invested at 30 April 2006 was \$9,576,426, up \$2,485,972 (35.06%) over 30 April 2005.

THE COMMONFUND - COMMINGLED INVESTMENT FUNDS

The average daily fair value invested during April 2006 was \$34,993,395, up \$308,246 over March 2006. Interest and dividend income of \$27,276 plus net realized gains of \$3,336 totaled \$30,612 in realized income for the month.

Year-to-date numbers show that the average daily fair value invested for FY 2005-2006 was \$32,623,129, up \$3,336,546 (11.39%) over FY 2004-2005. Total realized income for FY 2005-2006 was \$3,294,428, up \$2,845,073 (633.15%) over FY 2004-2005. This increase resulted from \$35,097 less in interest and dividends and \$2,880,170 more net realized gains during FY 2005-2006.

The total amount invested at 30 April 2006 was \$35,180,895, up \$5,540,628 (18.69%) over 30 April 2005.

OTHER INVESTMENTS

The average daily fair value invested during April 2006 was \$2,070,196, up \$8,600 over March 2006. Interest and dividend income of \$4,350 minus net realized losses of \$9,060 totaled \$4,710 in realized losses for the month.

Year-to-date numbers show that the average daily fair value invested for FY 2005-2006 was \$1,632,607, down \$132,664 (7.52%) from FY 2004-2005. Total realized income for FY 2005-2006 was \$77,468, up \$72,887 (1,591.07%) over FY 2004-2005. This increase resulted from \$12,838 more in interest and dividend income and \$60,049 more net realized gains during FY 2005-2006.

The total amount invested at 30 April 2006 was \$1,830,715, up \$350,777 (23.70%) over 30 April 2005.

ENDOWMENT TRUSTS

The average daily fair value invested during April 2006 was \$6,011,387, up \$125,226 over March 2006. Interest and dividend income of \$21,231 minus net realized losses of \$4,555 totaled \$16,676 in realized income for the month.

Year-to-date numbers show that the average daily fair value invested for FY 2005-2006 was \$5,826,352, up \$170,758 (3.02%) over FY 2004-2005. Total realized income for FY 2005-2006 was \$261,291, up \$64,611 (32.85%) over FY 2004-2005. This increase resulted from \$14,168 more interest and dividend income and \$50,443 more net realized gains during FY 2005-2006.

The total amount invested at 30 April 2006 was \$6,051,594, up \$277,930 (4.81%) over 30 April 2005.

PLANT FUND TRUSTS

The average daily fair value invested during April 2006 was \$28,379,398, down \$2,256,525 from March 2006. Interest income of \$105,258 plus net realized gains of \$2,970 totaled \$108,228 in realized income for the month.

Year-to-date numbers show that the average daily fair value invested for FY 2005-2006 was \$35,863,001, down \$16,137,045 (31.03%) from FY 2004-2005. Total realized income for FY 2005-2006 was \$1,188,127, up \$447,500 (60.42%) over FY 2004-2005. This increase reflects the decreased amount available for investing and an increase in the rate of return.

The total amount invested at 30 April 2006 was \$27,128,681, down \$18,995,357 (41.18%) from 30 April 2005.

SUMMARY OF INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS

This report summarizes all investment transactions for April 2006. The aggregate net realized losses for the month were \$7,314 and earnings were \$702,016.

RECOMMENDATION

The President and Vice President for Business and Finance recommend that the Board of Trustees approve the Report of Investments for April 2006.

RESOLUTION
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WHEREAS, The attached Report of Investments containing authorized transactions, documentation, and supporting papers has been filed for review by the Board of Trustees pertaining to the investment activities, and

WHEREAS, The investment transactions listed on the attached Report of Investments have been approved by the USU Controller's Office, and

WHEREAS, The investment activities listed on the attached Report of Investments are in accordance with the Utah State Money Management Act, the rules of the Utah State Money Management Council, the Utah State Uniform Management of Institutional Funds Act, and the laws and rules of Utah State University and the State of Utah, and

WHEREAS, The Chief Financial Officer for Utah State University, W. Glenn Ford, Vice President for Business and Finance, has certified to the best of his knowledge and belief all investment transactions listed on the attached Report of Investments were made in accordance with the guidelines, rules, and laws, and

WHEREAS, Vice President Ford requests approval of the attached Report of Investments for the period 1 April 2006 to 30 April 2006 and comparative year-to-date totals for the periods 1 July 2004 to 30 April 2005 and 1 July 2005 to 30 April 2006, and

WHEREAS, The President of Utah State University has reviewed the attached report and recommends its approval by the Utah State University Board of Trustees, and

WHEREAS, The USU Board of Trustees has reviewed and given due consideration, review, and authorization of the investment transactions listed on the attached Report of Investments for the period 1 April 2006 to 30 April 2006 and comparative year-to-date totals for the periods 1 July 2004 to 30 April 2005 and 1 July 2005 to 30 April 2006.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the USU Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached Report of Investments as presented and ratifies the transactions listed on said Report of Investments for 1 April 2006 to 30 April 2006.

=====

RESOLUTION APPROVED BY THE USU BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Date



OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT
FOR FINANCE AND BUSINESS
1445 Old Main Hill
Logan, UT 84322-1445
(435) 797-1146
FAX: (435) 797-0710

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
REPORT OF INVESTMENTS
APRIL 2006

The following schedules (A through F) provide a report of the University's investments. To the best of my knowledge, Utah State University is in compliance with the Utah State Money Management Act and the rules of the Utah State Money Management Council and the Utah State Uniform Management Institutional Funds Act.

David T. Cowley
Associate Vice President for Financial Services/Controller

7/26/05

Date

W. Glenn Ford
Vice President for Business and Finance

7/31/06

Date

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
CASH MANAGEMENT INVESTMENT POOL
SUMMARY REPORT OF INVESTMENTS AND INVESTMENT INCOME

Schedule A-1

	Beginning Fair Value	Purchases	Sales Proceeds	Change in Fair Value	Ending Fair Value	Average Daily Fair Value	Total Interest Income	Less Service Charges	Net Interest Income
Jul 2005	\$135,042,641	\$93,318,355	\$84,043,206	(\$696,149)	\$143,621,641	\$141,772,020	\$445,449	\$5,533	\$439,916
Aug 2005	143,621,641	180,625,663	159,791,952	456,293	164,911,645	149,754,928	457,976	5,433	452,543
Sep 2005	164,911,645	124,000,955	122,531,868	(633,663)	165,747,069	165,106,031	502,128	6,554	495,574
Oct 2005	165,747,069	53,271,369	61,755,445	(423,351)	156,839,642	160,372,383	508,843	8,769	500,074
Nov 2005	156,839,642	62,056,743	70,758,018	76,187	148,214,554	150,868,254	463,074	6,555	456,519
Dec 2005	148,214,554	68,656,635	65,670,184	212,280	151,413,285	148,844,101	483,700	5,567	478,133
Jan 2006	151,413,285	166,915,949	148,187,818	(29,711)	170,111,705	172,526,873	569,150	6,063	563,087
Feb 2006	170,111,705	66,110,452	72,370,255	(145,549)	163,706,353	169,719,143	511,443	9,920	501,523
Mar 2006	163,706,353	107,560,492	112,672,888	(230,758)	158,363,199	159,533,937	501,702	5,923	495,779
Apr 2006	158,363,199	76,355,346	79,289,982	(29,908)	155,398,655	156,399,718	532,769	6,022	526,747
May 2006									
Jun 2006									
<hr/>									
<hr/>									
Comparative Totals:									
Year-to-date									
FY 2005-06	\$135,042,641	\$998,871,959	\$977,071,616	(\$1,444,329)	\$155,398,655	\$157,489,739	\$4,976,234	\$66,339	\$4,909,895
FY 2004-05	135,916,680	986,010,211	982,437,258	17,618	139,507,251	141,846,934	4,160,167	56,759	4,103,408
Amt Change				15,891,404		15,642,805	816,067	9,580	806,487
% Change				11.39%		11.03%	19.62%	16.88%	19.65%

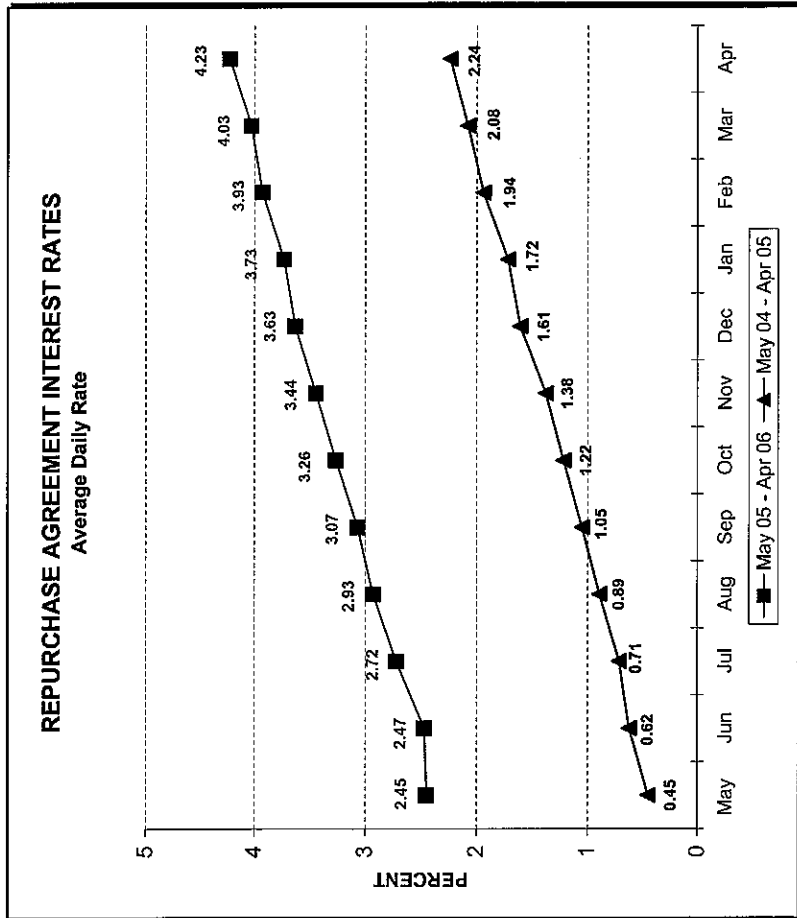
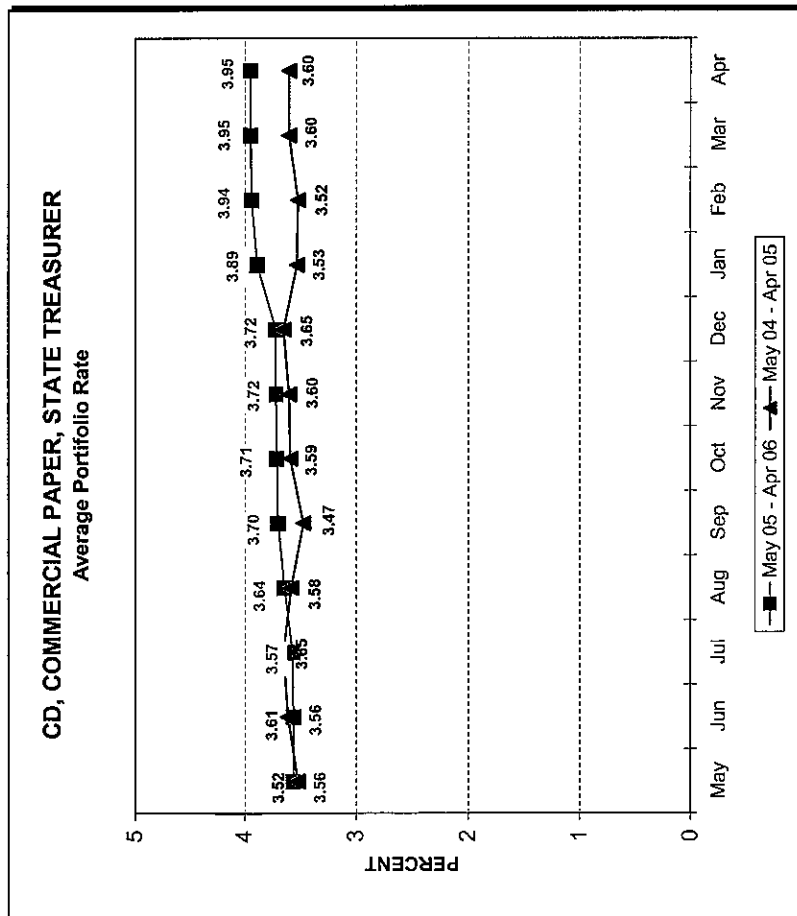
Note: The Cash Management Investment Pool includes cash of all funds over estimated daily operating requirements.

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
 CASH MANAGEMENT INVESTMENT POOL
 SUMMARY OF INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS AND PERFORMANCE
 For the Month of April 2006

Schedule A-2

	Sales		Earnings	Change in Fair Value	Total Investment Income	Average Daily Fair Value	Annualized Total Investment Return
	Purchases	Receipts					
Repurchase Agreements	\$71,355,346	\$75,289,982	\$12,800	\$12,800	\$3,595,097	4.27%	
Time Certificates of Deposit			199,324	199,324	52,000,000	4.60%	
Utah Public Treasurers' Investment Fund	5,000,000	4,000,000	12,172	12,172	3,102,537	4.71%	
Obligations of U. S. Government			308,473	(\$29,908)	97,702,084	3.42%	
Total	<u>\$76,355,346</u>	<u>\$79,289,982</u>	<u>\$532,769</u>	<u>(\$29,908)</u>	<u>\$502,861</u>	<u>\$156,399,718</u>	3.86%

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
CASH MANAGEMENT INVESTMENT POOL



UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
ENDOWMENT POOL
SUMMARY REPORT OF INVESTMENTS AND INVESTMENT INCOME

Schedule B-1

	Beginning Fair Value	Purchases	Sales Proceeds	Change in Fair Value	Ending Fair Value	Average Daily Fair Value	Total Interest and Dividends	Realized Gain or (Loss)	Total Realized Income	Less Expenses	Net Realized Income/(Loss)
Jul 2005	\$44,400,818	\$4,800,957	\$5,891,560	\$953,029	\$44,263,244	\$43,709,736	\$81,080	\$3,161	\$84,241		\$84,241
Aug 2005	44,263,244	27,325	10,450	(117,848)	44,162,271	44,213,566	77,725	3,195	80,920		80,920
Sep 2005	44,162,271	1,128,285	1,112,515	145,815	44,323,856	44,476,578	47,601	3,073	50,674	\$4,679	45,995
Oct 2005	44,323,856	7,299,531	1,570,382	(693,505)	49,359,500	49,977,627	85,328	5,700	91,028		91,028
Nov 2005	49,359,500	1,725,675	1,671,626	1,166,610	50,580,159	50,296,497	81,380	4,782	86,162		86,162
Dec 2005	50,580,159	143,650	12,881	166,274	50,877,202	50,728,688	176,872	3,285	180,157	6,168	173,989
Jan 2006	50,877,202	3,984,992	3,418,114	1,217,197	52,661,277	52,367,094	81,154	1,035,742	1,116,896		1,116,896
Feb 2006	52,661,277	736,294	706,926	(81,731)	52,608,914	52,960,168	76,715	3,120	79,835		79,835
Mar 2006	52,608,914	6,769,436	6,744,077	321,175	52,955,448	52,782,213	91,043	1,847,422	1,938,465	6,230	1,932,235
Apr 2006	52,955,448	490,095	8,296	468,103	53,905,350	53,204,747	67,936	3,331	71,267		71,267
May 2006											
Jun 2006											

Comparative Totals:

Year-to-date											
FY 2005-06	\$44,400,818	\$27,106,240	\$21,146,827	\$3,545,119	\$53,905,350	\$49,471,691	\$866,834	\$2,912,811	\$3,779,645	\$17,077	\$3,762,568
FY 2004-05	40,075,710	9,231,008	7,266,479	883,501	42,923,740	41,633,022	723,375	560,215	1,283,590	17,644	1,265,946
Amt Change					10,981,610	7,838,669	143,459	2,352,596	2,496,055	(567)	2,496,622
% Change					25.58%	18.83%	19.83%	419.95%	194.46%	-3.21%	197.21%

Note: The Endowment Pool includes endowment funds designated for long-term investment. Included in this pool are endowment funds invested in the University's Cash Management Investment Pool (CMIP) consisting of \$8,667,195 principal beginning balance, a \$9,148,029 ending balance, and a \$8,681,959 average daily balance for the current month. Current month interest and dividends from the CMIP were \$29,528 bringing the total to \$262,177 year to date. These amounts have also been reported in schedules A-1 and A-2.

The July beginning fair value has been adjusted to reflect the amount distributed in excess of pool earnings.

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
 ENDOWMENT POOL
 INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE

Schedule B-1-A

	Total Number of Units	Fair Value Per Unit			Net Earnings	Earnings Per Unit
		Beginning of Month	End of Month	Percent Change		
July 2005	293,929.76	\$146.8068	\$150.5912	2.58%	\$81,080	\$0.2758
August 2005	293,929.76	150.5912	150.2477	-0.23%	77,725	0.2644
September 2005	293,929.76	150.2477	150.7974	0.37%	47,601	0.1619
October 2005	330,768.14	150.7974	149.2269	-1.04%	85,328	0.2580
November 2005	330,768.14	149.2269	152.9173	2.47%	81,380	0.2460
December 2005	330,768.14	152.9173	153.8153	0.59%	176,872	0.5347
January 2006	333,400.23	153.8153	157.9521	2.69%	81,154	0.2434
February 2006	333,400.23	157.9521	157.7951	-0.10%	76,715	0.2301
March 2006	333,400.23	157.7951	158.8345	0.66%	91,043	0.2731
April 2006	335,319.87	158.8345	160.7580	1.21%	67,936	0.2026
May 2006						
June 2006						

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
WELLS FARGO BANK- BALANCED FUND
SUMMARY REPORT OF INVESTMENTS AND INVESTMENT INCOME

Schedule B-2

	Beginning Fair Value	Purchases	Sales Proceeds	Change in Fair Value	Ending Fair Value	Average Daily Fair Value	Total Interest and Dividends	Realized Gain or (Loss)	Total Realized Income	Less Expenses	Net Realized Income/(Loss)
Jul-2005	\$7,141,151	\$4,605,074	\$4,635,016	\$142,464	\$7,253,673	\$7,197,412	\$14,700		\$14,700		\$14,700
Aug-2005	7,253,673	7,794	3,776	(32,854)	7,224,837	7,239,255	11,515	(\$11)	11,504		11,504
Sep-2005	7,224,837	1,111,194	606,028	13,439	7,743,442	7,484,140	11,442	(11)	11,431	\$4,679	6,752
Oct-2005	7,743,442	1,571,863	863,692	(101,983)	8,349,630	8,046,536	11,936	2,511	14,447		14,447
Nov-2005	8,349,630	1,694,975	965,084	221,138	9,300,659	8,825,145	10,910	1,618	12,528		12,528
Dec-2005	9,300,659	113,135	6,217	(99,784)	9,307,793	9,304,226	113,625		113,625	6,168	107,457
Jan-2006	9,307,793	120,603	211,283	172,085	9,389,198	9,348,496	11,112		11,112		11,112
Feb-2006	9,389,198	7,853	606	8,435	9,404,880	9,397,039	10,836	(5)	10,831		10,831
Mar-2006	9,404,880	61,319	56,900	73,060	9,482,359	9,443,620	11,238	496	11,734	6,230	5,504
Apr-2006	9,482,359	7,968	620	86,719	9,576,426	9,529,393	11,132	(5)	11,127		11,127
May-2006											
Jun-2006											
<hr/>											
<hr/>											
<hr/>											
Comparative Totals:											
Year-to-date	\$7,141,151	\$9,301,778	\$7,349,222	\$482,719	\$9,576,426	\$8,581,526	\$218,446	\$4,593	\$223,039	\$17,077	\$205,962
FY 2005-06	7,547,544	7,003,225	7,178,352	(281,963)	7,090,454	7,430,462	178,375	531,330	709,705	17,644	692,061
FY 2004-05					2,485,972	1,151,064	40,071	(526,737)	(486,666)	(567)	(486,099)
Amt Change					35.06%	15.49%	22.46%	-99.14%	-68.57%	-3.21%	-70.24%
% Change											

Note: The Wells Fargo Bank - Balanced Fund includes endowment funds designated for long-term investment.

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
COMMONFUND - COMMINGLED INVESTMENT FUNDS
SUMMARY REPORT OF INVESTMENTS AND INVESTMENT INCOME

Schedule B-3

	Beginning Fair Value	Purchases	Sales Proceeds	Change in Fair Value	Ending Fair Value	Average Daily Fair Value	Total Interest and Dividends	Realized Gain or (Loss)	Total Realized Income
Jul 2005	\$30,784,321	\$0	\$6,610	\$810,566	\$31,588,277	\$31,186,299	\$49,646	\$3,161	\$52,807
Aug 2005	31,588,277	0	6,674	(84,994)	31,496,609	31,542,443	49,628	3,206	52,834
Sep 2005	31,496,609	0	6,487	132,376	31,622,498	31,559,554	19,667	3,084	22,751
Oct 2005	31,622,498	0	6,690	(591,523)	31,024,285	31,323,392	39,643	3,189	42,832
Nov 2005	31,024,285	0	6,542	945,472	31,963,215	31,493,750	39,770	3,164	42,934
Dec 2005	31,963,215	0	6,664	266,058	32,222,609	32,092,912	32,876	3,285	36,161
Jan 2006	32,222,609	3,200,000	2,506,832	1,045,113	33,960,890	33,091,749	37,236	1,035,742	1,072,978
Feb 2006	33,960,890	700,000	6,320	(90,166)	34,564,404	34,262,647	37,843	3,125	40,968
Mar 2006	34,564,404	6,680,552	6,687,177	248,115	34,805,894	34,685,149	52,625	1,846,926	1,899,551
Apr 2006	34,805,894	0	6,383	381,384	35,180,895	34,993,395	27,276	3,336	30,612
May 2006									
Jun 2006									

Comparative Totals:

Year-to-date	\$30,784,321	\$10,580,552	\$9,246,379	\$3,062,401	\$35,180,895	\$32,623,129	\$386,210	\$2,908,218	\$3,294,428
FY 2005-06	28,551,185	0	63,450	1,152,532	29,640,267	29,286,583	421,307	28,048	449,355
FY 2004-05					5,540,628	3,336,546	(35,097)	2,880,170	2,845,073
Amt Change					18.69%	11.39%	-8.33%	10268.72%	633.15%
% Change									

Note: Commonfund - Commingled Investment Funds includes endowment funds designated for long-term investment.

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
OTHER INVESTMENTS
SUMMARY REPORT OF INVESTMENTS AND INVESTMENT INCOME

Schedule C-1

	Beginning Fair Value	Purchases	Sales Proceeds	Change in Fair Value	Ending Fair Value	Average Daily Fair Value	Total Interest and Dividends	Realized Gain or (Loss)	Total Realized Income
Jul 2005	\$1,389,211	\$112,305	\$109,127	\$12,242	\$1,404,631	\$1,396,921	\$2,866	(\$511)	\$2,355
Aug 2005	1,404,631	2,914	5,200	(3,149)	1,399,196	1,401,914	5,875	0	5,875
Sep 2005	1,399,196	9,027	8,808	(509)	1,398,906	1,399,051	4,661	314	4,975
Oct 2005	1,398,906	3,212	0	(6,177)	1,395,941	1,397,424	3,337	0	3,337
Nov 2005	1,395,941	284,431	279,153	11,224	1,412,443	1,404,192	3,350	(1,988)	1,362
Dec 2005	1,412,443	1,586,224	1,205,156	(14,686)	1,778,825	1,595,634	16,334	38,027	54,361
Jan 2006	1,778,825	35,022	45,849	34,974	1,802,972	1,790,899	3,690	(243)	3,447
Feb 2006	1,802,972	124,014	101,671	(11,799)	1,813,516	1,808,244	3,567	(2,636)	931
Mar 2006	1,813,516	504,953	17,081	8,288	2,309,676	2,061,596	6,003	(468)	5,535
Apr 2006	2,309,676	47,797	533,281	6,523	1,830,715	2,070,196	4,350	(9,060)	(4,710)
May 2006									
Jun 2006									

Comparative Totals:

Year-to-date									
FY 2005-06	\$1,389,211	\$2,709,899	\$2,305,326	\$36,931	\$1,830,715	\$1,632,607	\$54,033	\$23,435	\$77,468
FY 2004-05	1,798,393	1,135,536	1,450,619	(3,372)	1,479,938	1,765,271	41,195	(36,614)	4,581
Amt Change					350,777	(132,664)	12,838	60,049	72,887
% Change					23.70%	-7.52%	31.16%	164.01%	1591.07%

Note: Other Investments include donor designated and other specified investments.

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
ENDOWMENT TRUSTS
SUMMARY REPORT OF INVESTMENTS AND INVESTMENT INCOME

Schedule D-1

	Beginning Fair Value	Purchases	Sales Proceeds	Change in Fair Value	Ending Fair Value	Average Daily Fair Value	Total Interest and Dividends	Realized Gain or (Loss)	Total Realized Income	Less Expenses	Net Realized Income/(Loss)
Jul 2005	\$5,717,386	\$55,159	\$48,813	\$44,985	\$5,768,717	\$5,743,052	\$17,292	\$11,833	\$29,125	\$568	\$28,557
Aug 2005	5,768,717	47,147	36,277	(54,907)	5,724,680	5,746,699	10,919	(4,274)	6,645	69	6,576
Sep 2005	5,724,680	47,446	40,608	62,301	5,793,819	5,759,250	11,764	0	11,764	69	11,695
Oct 2005	5,793,819	20,676	569	(41,506)	5,772,420	5,783,120	21,477	0	21,477	4,793	16,684
Nov 2005	5,772,420	11,279	4,825	171,680	5,950,554	5,861,487	7,241	0	7,241	68	7,173
Dec 2005	5,950,554	29,321	136,702	(41,101)	5,802,072	5,876,313	23,456	0	23,456	4,451	19,005
Jan 2006	5,802,072	422,255	397,988	(31,895)	5,794,444	5,798,258	25,969	100,555	126,524	568	125,956
Feb 2006	5,794,444	7,591	68	(824)	5,801,143	5,797,794	7,782	0	7,782	68	7,714
Mar 2006	5,801,143	9,576	4,381	164,841	5,971,179	5,886,161	10,601	0	10,601	4,381	6,220
Apr 2006	5,971,179	146,399	153,932	87,948	6,051,594	6,011,387	21,231	(4,555)	16,676	568	16,108
May 2006											
Jun 2006											

Comparative Totals:

Year-to-date	\$5,717,386	\$796,849	\$824,163	\$361,522	\$6,051,594	\$5,826,352	\$157,732	\$103,559	\$261,291	\$15,603	\$245,688
FY 2005-06	5,466,456	697,673	695,609	305,144	5,773,664	5,655,594	143,564	53,116	196,680	15,121	181,559
FY 2004-05					277,930	170,758	14,168	50,443	64,611	482	64,129
Amt Change					4.81%	3.02%	9.87%	94.97%	32.85%	3.19%	35.32%
% Change											

Note: Endowment Trusts include externally managed endowment trusts.

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
PLANT FUND TRUSTS
SUMMARY REPORT OF INVESTMENTS AND INVESTMENT INCOME

Schedule E-1

	Beginning Fair Value	Purchases	Sales Proceeds	Change in Fair Value	Ending Fair Value	Average Daily Fair Value	Total Interest Income	Realized Gain or (Loss)	Total Realized Income	Less Expenses	Net Realized Income/(Loss)
Jul 2005	\$43,394,639	\$136,405	\$2,907,502	\$13,102	\$40,636,644	\$44,162,400	\$139,828		\$139,828		\$139,828
Aug 2005	40,636,644	5,571,044	7,516,093	51,739	38,743,334	41,802,744	93,456	\$20,723	114,179		114,179
Sep 2005	38,743,334	2,821,061	4,686,318	33,280	36,911,357	40,805,887	88,044	14,811	102,855		102,855
Oct 2005	36,911,357	1,723,923	2,950,009	30,853	35,716,124	36,867,197	92,345	14,580	106,925		106,925
Nov 2005	35,716,124	10,137,707	5,303,437	28,008	40,578,402	38,485,495	95,686	4,240	99,926		99,926
Dec 2005	40,578,402	1,532,095	11,319,694	21,339	30,812,142	33,677,798	93,990	874	94,864		94,864
Jan 2006	30,812,142	4,879,099	4,760,284	(71,600)	30,859,357	31,834,974	193,241	9,766	203,007		203,007
Feb 2006	30,859,357	1,352,300	1,254,346	11,314	30,968,625	31,978,194	99,739	4,681	104,420		104,420
Mar 2006	30,968,625	4,549,786	5,941,216	7,611	29,584,806	30,635,923	110,968	2,927	113,895		113,895
Apr 2006	29,584,806	708,321	3,169,842	5,396	27,128,681	28,379,398	105,258	2,970	108,228		108,228
May 2006											
Jun 2006											

Comparative Totals:

Year-to-date											
FY 2005-06	\$43,394,639	\$33,411,741	\$49,808,741	\$131,042	\$27,128,681	\$35,863,001	\$1,112,555	\$75,572	\$1,188,127	\$0	\$1,188,127
FY 2004-05	16,404,557	67,518,510	37,840,184	41,155	46,124,038	52,000,046	739,453	1,174	740,627	0	740,627
Amt Change					(18,995,357)	(16,137,045)	373,102	74,398	447,500		447,500
% Change					-41.18%	-31.03%	50.46%	6337.14%	60.42%		60.42%

Note: Plant Fund Trusts include all debt service reserve accounts in compliance with bond issue covenants and the construction funds for the Roosevelt and Innovation Campuses.

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
SUMMARY OF INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS
For the Month of April 2006

Schedule F
Page 1 of 2

	Purchases		Sales		Receipts	Gain/(Loss)	Earnings
	Shares	Cost	Shares	Cost			
Cash Management Investment Pool							
Repurchase Agreements		\$71,355,346		\$75,289,982	\$75,289,982	\$0	\$12,800
Time Certificates of Deposit						0	199,324
Utah Public Treasurers' Investment Fund		5,000,000		4,000,000	4,000,000	0	12,172
Obligations of U. S. Government							308,473
Total Cash Management Investment Pool		<u>76,355,346</u>		<u>79,289,982</u>	<u>79,289,982</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>532,769</u>
Endowment Pool - Transactions of External Managers							
Wells Fargo Bank - Balanced Fund			619,620	625	620	(5)	4,548
Obligations of U.S. Government							
GNMA							
Interest							
Obligations of State, County or Local Gov't & Agencies							
Bond Interest							
Corporate Bonds and Notes							
Bond Interest							
Money Market Funds							
Wells Fargo Adv Cash		434					426
Wells Fargo Advantage Cash #250		7,534					1,233
Total Wells Fargo Bank - Balanced Fund		<u>7,968</u>		<u>625</u>	<u>620</u>	<u>(5)</u>	<u>11,132</u>
Commonfund - Commingled Investment Funds							
Commonfund - Commingled Investment Funds							
Mutual Funds							
Commonfund-Multi-Strategy Equity			24,176	1,358	4,367	3,009	10,179
Commonfund-Multi-Strategy Bond			66,298	768	864	96	13,354
Commonfund-Growth Equity Fund			39,362	921	1,152	231	3,743
Total Commonfund - Commingled Investment Funds		<u>0</u>		<u>3,047</u>	<u>6,383</u>	<u>3,336</u>	<u>27,276</u>
Total Endowment Pool - Transactions of External Managers		<u>7,968</u>		<u>3,672</u>	<u>7,003</u>	<u>3,331</u>	<u>38,408</u>

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
SUMMARY OF INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS
For the Month of April 2006

Schedule F
Page 2 of 2

	Purchases		Shares	Cost	Sales		Receipts	Gain/(Loss)	Earnings
	Shares	Cost			Shares	Cost			
Other Investments									
Corporate Bonds and Notes									\$60
U.S. West Communications Common and Preferred Stock			23,100,000	\$498,498			\$489,469	(\$9,029)	319
Cisco Sys. Inc	90,000	\$5,213	90,000	5,213			5,182	(31)	
T-Rowe Price Mid-Cap Growth									3,930
Utah Public Treasurers' Investment Fund				3,930					
Mutual Funds									
The Cash Management Trust of America	38,593,000	38,593	38,593,000	38,593			38,593	0	36
Cash									
Charles Schwab Money Market		4		5			5	0	5
Smith Barney		57		32			32	0	
Total Other Investments		47,797		542,341			533,281	(9,060)	4,350
Endowment Trusts									
Obligations of U.S. Government Interest									146
Common and Preferred Stock									
Bristol Myers Squibb Co			4,000,000	100,249			95,694	(4,555)	
Johnson & Johnson									19,634
Dividends									
Mutual Funds									902
Interest									
Money Market Funds									
Achievement Treasury - FSB 68		19,804		3,270			3,270	0	235
Wells Fargo #250		22		500			500	0	21
Federated Treasury Obl FD WF #68		27,560		54,400			54,400	0	272
Wells Fargo Advantage #645		48		68			68	0	21
Total Endowment Trusts		146,399	1,700,000	98,965			153,932	(4,555)	21,231
Plant Trusts									
Wells Fargo		7,054		601,054			604,024	2,970	5,044
Obligations of U.S. Government									
Utah Public Treasurers' Investment Fund		701,267		2,565,818			2,565,818	0	100,214
Total Plant Trusts		708,321		3,166,872			3,169,842	2,970	105,258
Total All Investments		\$77,265,831		\$83,161,354			\$83,154,040	(\$7,314)	\$702,016

ITEM FOR ACTION

RE: Report of Investments for May 2006

The attached Report of Investments for May 2006 is submitted for the Trustees consideration. It has received the appropriate administrative review and approval.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This set of investment reports presents investment activity for May 2006 and comparative year-to-date totals for FY 2005-2006 and FY 2004-2005.

CASH MANAGEMENT INVESTMENT POOL

The average daily fair value invested during May 2006 was \$153,026,016, down \$3,373,702 from April 2006. Total investment income was \$349,338, down \$153,523 from April 2006, reflecting the decrease in the amount available for investing and a decrease in total investment return. The annualized total investment return was 2.65%, down 1.21% from April 2006.

Year-to-date numbers show that the average daily fair value invested for FY 2005-2006 was \$157,083,946, up \$15,368,454 (10.84%) over FY 2004-2005. Total interest income for FY 2005-2006 amounted to \$5,499,332; up \$874,802 (18.92%) over FY 2004-2005, reflecting an increase in the amount available for investing and an increase in interest rates.

The total amount invested at 31 May 2006 was \$154,386,655, up \$11,893,719 (8.35%) over 31 May 2005.

ENDOWMENT POOL

The average daily fair value invested during May 2006 was \$53,152,341, down \$52,406 from April 2006. Interest and dividend income of \$69,663 plus net realized gains of \$4,749 totaled \$74,412 in realized income for the month.

Year-to-date numbers show that the average daily fair value invested for FY 2005-2006 was \$49,806,296, up \$8,009,304 (19.16%) over FY 2004-2005. Total realized income for FY 2005-2006 was \$3,854,057, up \$2,501,861 (185.02%) over FY 2004-2005. This increase resulted from \$136,977 more in interest and dividends and \$2,364,884 more net realized gains during FY 2005-2006.

The total amount invested at 31 May 2006 was \$52,399,332, up \$8,442,331 (19.21%) over 31 May 2005.

WELLS FARGO BANK - BALANCED FUND

The average daily fair value invested during May 2006 was \$9,482,419, down \$46,974 from April 2006. Interest and dividend income of \$11,209 plus net realized gains of \$1,339 totaled \$12,548 in realized income for the month.

Year-to-date numbers show that the average daily fair value invested for FY 2005-2006 was \$8,663,425, up \$1,256,368 (16.96%) over FY 2004-2005. Total realized income for FY 2005-2006 was \$235,587, down \$479,087 (67.04%) from FY 2004-2005. This decrease in realized income resulted from \$35,763 more in interest and dividends and \$514,850 less net realized gains during FY 2005-2006.

The total amount invested at 31 May 2006 was \$9,388,411, up \$2,132,836 (29.40%) over 31 May 2005.

THE COMMONFUND - COMMINGLED INVESTMENT FUNDS

The average daily fair value invested during May 2006 was \$34,506,239, down \$487,156 from April 2006. Interest and dividend income of \$27,145 plus net realized gains of \$3,410 totaled \$30,555 in realized income for the month.

Year-to-date numbers show that the average daily fair value invested for FY 2005-2006 was \$32,794,321, up \$3,437,959 (11.71%) over FY 2004-2005. Total realized income for FY 2005-2006 was \$3,324,983, up \$2,832,579 (575.26%) over FY 2004-2005. This increase resulted from \$47,992 less in interest and dividends and \$2,880,571 more net realized gains during FY 2005-2006.

The total amount invested at 31 May 2006 was \$33,831,583, up \$3,363,537 (11.04%) over 31 May 2005.

OTHER INVESTMENTS

The average daily fair value invested during May 2006 was \$1,641,621, down \$428,575 from April 2006. Interest and dividend income of \$4,326 plus net realized gains of \$33,019 totaled \$37,345 in realized income for the month.

Year-to-date numbers show that the average daily fair value invested for FY 2005-2006 was \$1,633,426, down \$101,636 (5.86%) from FY 2004-2005. Total realized income for FY 2005-2006 was \$114,813, up \$106,672 (1310.31%) over FY 2004-2005. This increase resulted from \$14,022 more in interest and dividend income and \$92,650 more net realized gains during FY 2005-2006.

The total amount invested at 31 May 2006 was \$1,452,526, up \$66,515 (4.80%) over 31 May 2005.

ENDOWMENT TRUSTS

The average daily fair value invested during May 2006 was \$5,981,581, down \$29,806 from April 2006. Interest and dividend income of \$16,422 minus net realized losses of \$67,257 totaled \$50,835 in realized loss for the month.

Year-to-date numbers show that the average daily fair value invested for FY 2005-2006 was \$5,840,464, up \$171,612 (3.03%) over FY 2004-2005. Total realized income for FY 2005-2006 was \$210,456, up \$4,090 (1.98%) over FY 2004-2005. This increase resulted from \$20,904 more interest and dividend income and \$16,814 less net realized gains during FY 2005-2006.

The total amount invested at 31 May 2006 was \$5,911,567, up \$82,361 (1.41%) over 31 May 2005.

PLANT FUND TRUSTS

The average daily fair value invested during May 2006 was \$28,082,500, down \$296,898 from April 2006. Interest income of \$112,488 plus net realized gains of \$2,196 totaled \$114,684 in realized income for the month.

Year-to-date numbers show that the average daily fair value invested for FY 2005-2006 was \$35,155,683, down \$16,440,831 (31.86%) from FY 2004-2005. Total realized income for FY 2005-2006 was \$1,302,811, up \$427,413 (48.82%) over FY 2004-2005. This increase reflects the decreased amount available for investing and an increase in the rate of return.

The total amount invested at 31 May 2006 was \$25,920,914, down \$18,414,401 (41.53%) from 31 May 2005.

SUMMARY OF INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS

This report summarizes all investment transactions for May 2006. The aggregate net realized losses for the month were \$27,293 and earnings were \$694,688.

RECOMMENDATION

The President and Vice President for Business and Finance recommend that the Board of Trustees approve the Report of Investments for May 2006.

RESOLUTION
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WHEREAS, The attached Report of Investments containing authorized transactions, documentation, and supporting papers has been filed for review by the Board of Trustees pertaining to the investment activities, and

WHEREAS, The investment transactions listed on the attached Report of Investments have been approved by the USU Controller's Office, and

WHEREAS, The investment activities listed on the attached Report of Investments are in accordance with the Utah State Money Management Act, the rules of the Utah State Money Management Council, the Utah State Uniform Management of Institutional Funds Act, and the laws and rules of Utah State University and the State of Utah, and

WHEREAS, The Chief Financial Officer for Utah State University, W. Glenn Ford, Vice President for Business and Finance, has certified to the best of his knowledge and belief all investment transactions listed on the attached Report of Investments were made in accordance with the guidelines, rules, and laws, and

WHEREAS, Vice President Ford requests approval of the attached Report of Investments for the period 1 May 2006 to 31 May 2006 and comparative year-to-date totals for the periods 1 July 2004 to 31 May 2005 and 1 July 2005 to 31 May 2006, and

WHEREAS, The President of Utah State University has reviewed the attached report and recommends its approval by the Utah State University Board of Trustees, and

WHEREAS, The USU Board of Trustees has reviewed and given due consideration, review, and authorization of the investment transactions listed on the attached Report of Investments for the period 1 May 2006 to 31 May 2006 and comparative year-to-date totals for the periods 1 July 2004 to 31 May 2005 and 1 July 2005 to 31 May 2006.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the USU Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached Report of Investments as presented and ratifies the transactions listed on said Report of Investments for 1 May 2006 to 31 May 2006.

=====

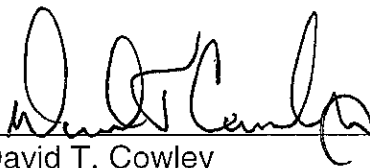
RESOLUTION APPROVED BY THE USU BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Date

OFFICE OF THE VICE PRESIDENT
FOR FINANCE AND BUSINESS
1445 Old Main Hill
Logan, UT 84322-1445
(435) 797-1146
FAX: (435) 797-0710

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
REPORT OF INVESTMENTS
MAY 2006

The following schedules (A through F) provide a report of the University's investments. To the best of my knowledge, Utah State University is in compliance with the Utah State Money Management Act and the rules of the Utah State Money Management Council and the Utah State Uniform Management Institutional Funds Act.



David T. Cowley
Associate Vice President for Financial Services/Controller

7/26/06

Date



W. Glenn Ford
Vice President for Business and Finance

7/31/06

Date

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
CASH MANAGEMENT INVESTMENT POOL
SUMMARY REPORT OF INVESTMENTS AND INVESTMENT INCOME

Schedule A-1

	Beginning Fair Value	Purchases	Sales Proceeds	Change in Fair Value	Ending Fair Value	Average Daily Fair Value	Total Interest Income	Less Service Charges	Net Interest Income
Jul 2005	\$135,042,641	\$93,318,355	\$84,043,206	(\$696,149)	\$143,621,641	\$141,772,020	\$445,449	\$5,533	\$439,916
Aug 2005	143,621,641	180,625,663	159,791,952	456,293	164,911,645	149,754,928	457,976	5,433	452,543
Sep 2005	164,911,645	124,000,955	122,531,868	(633,663)	165,747,069	165,106,031	502,128	6,554	495,574
Oct 2005	165,747,069	53,271,369	61,755,445	(423,351)	156,839,642	160,372,383	508,843	8,769	500,074
Nov 2005	156,839,642	62,056,743	70,758,018	76,187	148,214,554	150,868,254	463,074	6,555	456,519
Dec 2005	148,214,554	68,656,635	65,670,184	212,280	151,413,285	148,844,101	483,700	5,567	478,133
Jan 2006	151,413,285	166,915,949	148,187,818	(29,711)	170,111,705	172,526,873	569,150	6,063	563,087
Feb 2006	170,111,705	66,110,452	72,370,255	(145,549)	163,706,353	169,719,143	511,443	9,920	501,523
Mar 2006	163,706,353	107,560,492	112,672,888	(230,758)	158,363,199	159,533,937	501,702	5,923	495,779
Apr 2006	158,363,199	76,355,346	79,289,982	(29,908)	155,398,655	156,399,718	532,769	6,022	526,747
May 2006	155,398,655	75,287,508	76,125,748	(173,760)	154,386,655	153,026,016	523,098	5,362	517,736
Jun 2006									

Comparative Totals:

Year-to-date									
FY 2005-06	\$135,042,641	\$1,074,159,467	\$1,053,197,364	(\$1,618,089)	\$154,386,655	\$157,083,946	\$5,499,332	\$71,701	\$5,427,631
FY 2004-05	135,916,680	1,079,678,009	1,073,434,052	332,299	142,492,936	141,715,492	4,624,530	63,154	4,561,376
Amt Change					11,893,719	15,368,454	874,802	8,547	866,255
% Change					8.35%	10.84%	18.92%	13.53%	18.99%

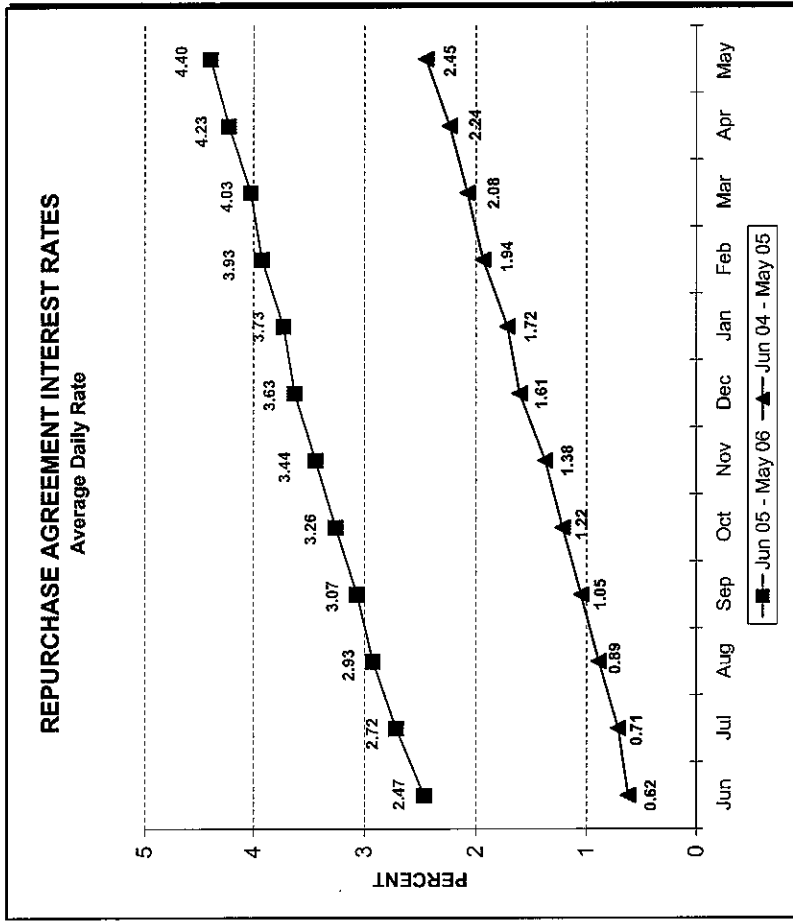
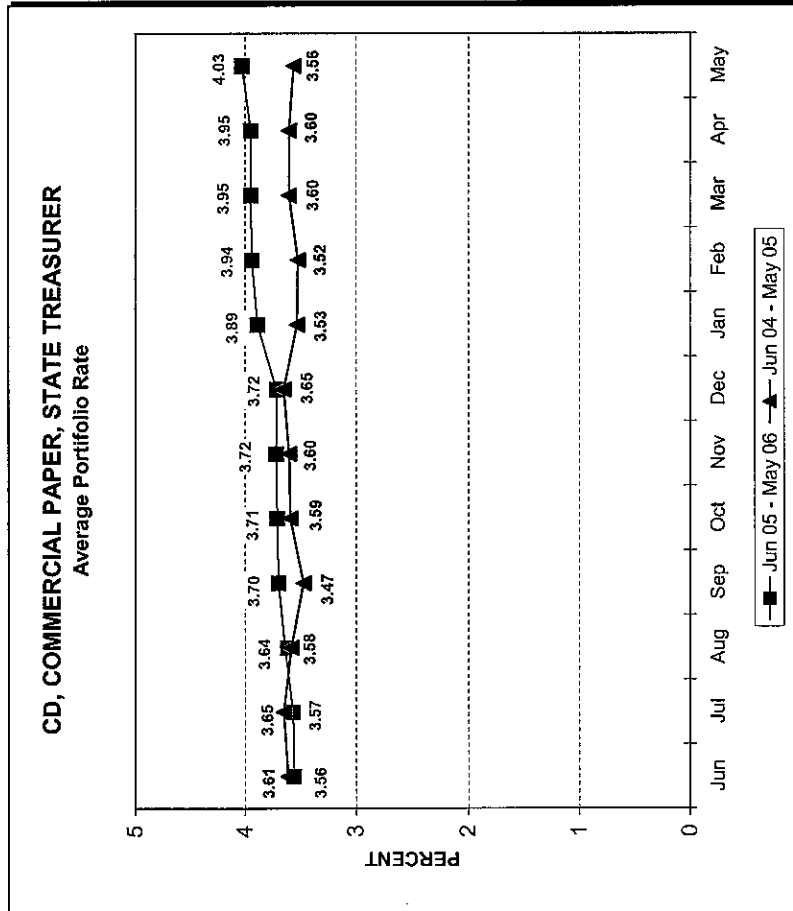
Note: The Cash Management Investment Pool includes cash of all funds over estimated daily operating requirements.

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
 CASH MANAGEMENT INVESTMENT POOL
 SUMMARY OF INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS AND PERFORMANCE
 For the Month of May 2006

Schedule A-2

	Purchases		Sales		Earnings	Change in Fair Value	Total Investment Income	Average Daily Fair Value	Annualized Total Investment Return
	Cost	Receipts	Cost	Receipts					
Repurchase Agreements	\$70,287,508	\$66,125,748	\$66,125,748	\$13,320	\$13,320	\$3,483,652	4.44%		
Time Certificates of Deposit				184,355	184,355	52,000,000	4.12%		
Utah Public Treasurers' Investment Fund	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	12,148	12,148	2,904,796	4.86%		
Obligations of U. S. Government				313,275	313,275	94,637,568	1.71%		
Total	<u>\$75,287,508</u>	<u>\$76,125,748</u>	<u>\$76,125,748</u>	<u>\$523,098</u>	<u>\$349,338</u>	<u>\$153,026,016</u>	<u>2.65%</u>		

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
CASH MANAGEMENT INVESTMENT POOL



UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
ENDOWMENT POOL
SUMMARY REPORT OF INVESTMENTS AND INVESTMENT INCOME

Schedule B-1

	Beginning Fair Value	Purchases	Sales Proceeds	Change in Fair Value	Ending Fair Value	Average Daily Fair Value	Total Interest and Dividends	Realized Gain or (Loss)	Total Realized Income	Less Expenses	Net Realized Income/(Loss)
Jul 2005	\$44,400,818	\$4,800,957	\$5,891,560	\$953,029	\$44,263,244	\$43,709,736	\$81,080	\$3,161	\$84,241		\$84,241
Aug 2005	44,263,244	27,325	10,450	(117,848)	44,162,271	44,213,566	77,725	3,195	80,920		80,920
Sep 2005	44,162,271	1,128,285	1,112,515	145,815	44,323,856	44,476,578	47,601	3,073	50,674	\$4,679	45,995
Oct 2005	44,323,856	7,299,531	1,570,382	(693,505)	49,359,500	49,977,627	85,328	5,700	91,028		91,028
Nov 2005	49,359,500	1,725,675	1,671,626	1,166,610	50,580,159	50,296,497	81,380	4,782	86,162		86,162
Dec 2005	50,580,159	143,650	12,881	166,274	50,877,202	50,728,688	176,872	3,285	180,157		173,989
Jan 2006	50,877,202	3,984,992	3,418,114	1,217,197	52,661,277	52,367,094	81,154	1,035,742	1,116,896	6,168	1,116,896
Feb 2006	52,661,277	736,294	706,926	(81,731)	52,608,914	52,960,168	76,715	3,120	79,835		79,835
Mar 2006	52,608,914	6,769,436	6,744,077	321,175	52,955,448	52,782,213	91,043	1,847,422	1,938,465	6,230	1,932,235
Apr 2006	52,955,448	490,095	8,296	468,103	53,905,350	53,204,747	67,936	3,331	71,267		71,267
May 2006	53,905,350	233,980	183,404	(1,556,594)	52,399,332	53,152,341	69,663	4,749	74,412		74,412
Jun 2006											

Comparative Totals:

Year-to-date											
FY 2005-06	\$44,400,818	\$27,340,220	\$21,330,231	\$1,988,525	\$52,399,332	\$49,806,296	\$936,497	\$2,917,560	\$3,854,057	\$17,077	\$3,836,980
FY 2004-05	40,075,710	9,736,191	7,723,906	1,869,006	43,957,001	41,796,992	799,520	552,676	1,352,196	17,644	1,334,552
Amt Change					8,442,331	8,009,304	136,977	2,364,884	2,501,861	(567)	2,502,428
% Change					19.21%	19.16%	17.13%	427.90%	185.02%	-3.21%	187.51%

Note: The Endowment Pool includes endowment funds designated for long-term investment. Included in this pool are endowment funds invested in the University's Cash Management Investment Pool (CMIP) consisting of \$9,148,029 principal beginning balance, a \$9,179,338 ending balance, and a \$9,163,683 average daily balance for the current month. Current month interest and dividends from the CMIP were \$31,309 bringing the total to \$293,486 year to date. These amounts have also been reported in schedules A-1 and A-2.

The July beginning fair value has been adjusted to reflect the amount distributed in excess of pool earnings.

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
 ENDOWMENT POOL
 INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE

Schedule B-1-A

	Total Number of Units	Fair Value Per Unit			Net Earnings	Earnings Per Unit
		Beginning of Month	End of Month	Percent Change		
July 2005	293,929.76	\$146.8068	\$150.5912	2.58%	\$81,080	\$0.2758
August 2005	293,929.76	150.5912	150.2477	-0.23%	77,725	0.2644
September 2005	293,929.76	150.2477	150.7974	0.37%	47,601	0.1619
October 2005	330,768.14	150.7974	149.2269	-1.04%	85,328	0.2580
November 2005	330,768.14	149.2269	152.9173	2.47%	81,380	0.2460
December 2005	330,768.14	152.9173	153.8153	0.59%	176,872	0.5347
January 2006	333,400.23	153.8153	157.9521	2.69%	81,154	0.2434
February 2006	333,400.23	157.9521	157.7951	-0.10%	76,715	0.2301
March 2006	333,400.23	157.7951	158.8345	0.66%	91,043	0.2731
April 2006	335,319.87	158.8345	160.7580	1.21%	67,936	0.2026
May 2006	335,319.87	160.7580	156.2667	-2.79%	69,663	0.2078
June 2006						

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
WELLS FARGO BANK- BALANCED FUND
SUMMARY REPORT OF INVESTMENTS AND INVESTMENT INCOME

Schedule B-2

	Beginning Fair Value	Purchases	Sales Proceeds	Change in Fair Value	Ending Fair Value	Average Daily Fair Value	Total Interest and Dividends	Realized Gain or (Loss)	Total Realized Income	Less Expenses	Net Realized Income/(Loss)
Jul-2005	\$7,141,151	\$4,605,074	\$4,635,016	\$142,464	\$7,253,673	\$7,197,412	\$14,700		\$14,700		\$14,700
Aug-2005	7,253,673	7,794	3,776	(32,854)	7,224,837	7,239,255	11,515	(\$11)	11,504		11,504
Sep-2005	7,224,837	1,111,194	606,028	13,439	7,743,442	7,484,140	11,442	(11)	11,431	\$4,679	6,752
Oct-2005	7,743,442	1,571,863	863,692	(101,983)	8,349,630	8,046,536	11,936	2,511	14,447		14,447
Nov-2005	8,349,630	1,694,975	965,084	221,138	9,300,659	8,825,145	10,910	1,618	12,528		12,528
Dec-2005	9,300,659	113,135	6,217	(99,784)	9,307,793	9,304,226	113,625		113,625	6,168	107,457
Jan-2006	9,307,793	120,603	211,283	172,085	9,389,198	9,348,496	11,112		11,112		11,112
Feb-2006	9,389,198	7,853	606	8,435	9,404,880	9,397,039	10,836	(5)	10,831		10,831
Mar-2006	9,404,880	61,319	56,900	73,060	9,482,359	9,443,620	11,238	496	11,734	6,230	5,504
Apr-2006	9,482,359	7,968	620	86,719	9,576,426	9,529,393	11,132	(5)	11,127		11,127
May-2006	9,576,426	202,671	176,547	(214,139)	9,388,411	9,482,419	11,209	1,339	12,548		12,548
Jun-2006											

Comparative Totals:

Year-to-date	\$7,141,151	\$9,504,449	\$7,525,769	\$268,580	\$9,388,411	\$8,663,425	\$229,655	\$5,932	\$235,587	\$17,077	\$218,510
FY 2005-06	7,547,544	7,468,047	7,629,258	(130,758)	7,255,575	7,407,057	193,892	520,782	714,674	17,644	697,030
FY 2004-05					2,132,836	1,256,368	35,763	(514,850)	(479,087)	(567)	(478,520)
Amt Change					29.40%	16.96%	18.44%	-98.86%	-67.04%	-3.21%	-68.65%
% Change											

Note: The Wells Fargo Bank - Balanced Fund includes endowment funds designated for long-term investment.

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
COMMONFUND - COMMINGLED INVESTMENT FUNDS
SUMMARY REPORT OF INVESTMENTS AND INVESTMENT INCOME

Schedule B-3

	Beginning Fair Value	Purchases	Sales Proceeds	Change in Fair Value	Ending Fair Value	Average Daily Fair Value	Total Interest and Dividends	Realized Gain or (Loss)	Total Realized Income
Jul 2005	\$30,784,321	\$0	\$6,610	\$810,566	\$31,588,277	\$31,186,299	\$49,646	\$3,161	\$52,807
Aug 2005	31,588,277	0	6,674	(84,994)	31,496,609	31,542,443	49,628	3,206	52,834
Sep 2005	31,496,609	0	6,487	132,376	31,622,498	31,559,554	19,667	3,084	22,751
Oct 2005	31,622,498	0	6,690	(591,523)	31,024,285	31,323,392	39,643	3,189	42,832
Nov 2005	31,024,285	0	6,542	945,472	31,963,215	31,493,750	39,770	3,164	42,934
Dec 2005	31,963,215	0	6,664	266,058	32,222,609	32,092,912	32,876	3,285	36,161
Jan 2006	32,222,609	3,200,000	2,506,832	1,045,113	33,960,890	33,091,749	37,236	1,035,742	1,072,978
Feb 2006	33,960,890	700,000	6,320	(90,166)	34,564,404	34,262,647	37,843	3,125	40,968
Mar 2006	34,564,404	6,680,552	6,687,177	248,115	34,805,894	34,685,149	52,625	1,846,926	1,899,551
Apr 2006	34,805,894	0	6,383	381,384	35,180,895	34,993,395	27,276	3,336	30,612
May 2006	35,180,895	0	6,857	(1,342,455)	33,831,583	34,506,239	27,145	3,410	30,555
Jun 2006									

Comparative Totals:

Year-to-date									
FY 2005-06	\$30,784,321	\$10,580,552	\$9,253,236	\$1,719,946	\$33,831,583	\$32,794,321	\$413,355	\$2,911,628	\$3,324,983
FY 2004-05	28,551,185	0	69,971	1,986,832	30,468,046	29,356,362	461,347	31,057	492,404
Amt Change					3,363,537	3,437,959	(47,992)	2,880,571	2,832,579
% Change					11.04%	11.71%	-10.40%	9275.11%	575.26%

Note: Commonfund - Commingled Investment Funds includes endowment funds designated for long-term investment.

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
OTHER INVESTMENTS
SUMMARY REPORT OF INVESTMENTS AND INVESTMENT INCOME

Schedule C-1

	Beginning Fair Value	Purchases	Sales Proceeds	Change in Fair Value	Ending Fair Value	Average Daily Fair Value	Total Interest and Dividends	Realized Gain or (Loss)	Total Realized Income
Jul 2005	\$1,389,211	\$112,305	\$109,127	\$12,242	\$1,404,631	\$1,396,921	\$2,866	(\$511)	\$2,355
Aug 2005	1,404,631	2,914	5,200	(3,149)	1,399,196	1,401,914	5,875	0	5,875
Sep 2005	1,399,196	9,027	8,808	(509)	1,398,906	1,399,051	4,661	314	4,975
Oct 2005	1,398,906	3,212	0	(6,177)	1,395,941	1,397,424	3,337	0	3,337
Nov 2005	1,395,941	284,431	279,153	11,224	1,412,443	1,404,192	3,350	(1,988)	1,362
Dec 2005	1,412,443	1,586,224	1,205,156	(14,686)	1,778,825	1,595,634	16,334	38,027	54,361
Jan 2006	1,778,825	35,022	45,849	34,974	1,802,972	1,790,899	3,690	(243)	3,447
Feb 2006	1,802,972	124,014	101,671	(11,799)	1,813,516	1,808,244	3,567	(2,636)	931
Mar 2006	1,813,516	504,953	17,081	8,288	2,309,676	2,061,596	6,003	(468)	5,535
Apr 2006	2,309,676	47,797	533,281	6,523	1,830,715	2,070,196	4,350	(9,060)	(4,710)
May 2006	1,830,715	121,745	466,984	(32,950)	1,452,526	1,641,621	4,326	33,019	37,345
Jun 2006									

Comparative Totals:

Year-to-date									
FY 2005-06	\$1,389,211	\$2,831,644	\$2,772,310	\$3,981	\$1,452,526	\$1,633,426	\$58,359	\$56,454	\$114,813
FY 2004-05	1,798,393	1,138,068	1,560,638	10,188	1,386,011	1,735,062	44,337	(36,196)	8,141
Amt Change					66,515	(101,636)	14,022	92,650	106,672
% Change					4.80%	-5.86%	31.63%	-255.97%	1310.31%

Note: Other Investments include donor designated and other specified investments.

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
ENDOWMENT TRUSTS
SUMMARY REPORT OF INVESTMENTS AND INVESTMENT INCOME

Schedule D-1

	Beginning Fair Value	Purchases	Sales Proceeds	Change in Fair Value	Ending Fair Value	Average Daily Fair Value	Total Interest and Dividends	Realized Gain or (Loss)	Total Realized Income	Less Expenses	Net Realized Income/(Loss)
Jul 2005	\$5,717,386	\$55,159	\$48,813	\$44,985	\$5,768,717	\$5,743,052	\$17,292	\$11,833	\$29,125	\$568	\$28,557
Aug 2005	5,724,680	47,147	36,277	(54,907)	5,724,680	5,746,699	10,919	(4,274)	6,645	69	6,576
Sep 2005	5,793,819	47,446	40,608	62,301	5,793,819	5,759,250	11,764	0	11,764	69	11,695
Oct 2005	5,772,420	20,676	569	(41,506)	5,772,420	5,783,120	21,477	0	21,477	4,793	16,684
Nov 2005	5,950,554	11,279	4,825	171,680	5,950,554	5,861,487	7,241	0	7,241	68	7,173
Dec 2005	5,802,072	29,321	136,702	(41,101)	5,802,072	5,876,313	23,456	0	23,456	4,451	19,005
Jan 2006	5,794,444	422,255	397,988	(31,895)	5,794,444	5,798,258	25,969	100,555	126,524	568	125,956
Feb 2006	5,801,143	7,591	68	(824)	5,801,143	5,797,794	7,782	0	7,782	68	7,714
Mar 2006	5,971,179	9,576	4,381	164,841	5,971,179	5,886,161	10,601	0	10,601	4,381	6,220
Apr 2006	6,051,594	146,399	153,932	87,948	6,051,594	6,011,387	21,231	(4,555)	16,676	568	16,108
May 2006	6,051,594	183,783	169,253	(154,557)	5,911,567	5,981,581	16,422	(67,257)	(50,835)	68	(50,903)
Jun 2006											

Comparative Totals:

Year-to-date	\$5,717,386	\$980,632	\$993,416	\$206,965	\$5,911,567	\$5,840,464	\$174,154	\$36,302	\$210,456	\$15,671	\$194,785
FY 2005-06	5,466,456	707,208	696,788	352,330	5,829,206	5,668,852	153,250	53,116	206,366	15,980	190,386
Amt Change					82,361	171,612	20,904	(16,814)	4,090	(309)	4,399
% Change					1.41%	3.03%	13.64%	31.66%	1.98%	-1.93%	2.31%

Note: Endowment Trusts include externally managed endowment trusts.

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
PLANT FUND TRUSTS
SUMMARY REPORT OF INVESTMENTS AND INVESTMENT INCOME

Schedule E-1

	Beginning Fair Value	Purchases	Sales Proceeds	Change in Fair Value	Ending Fair Value	Average Daily Fair Value	Total Interest Income	Realized Gain or (Loss)	Total Realized Income	Less Expenses	Net Realized Income/(Loss)
Jul 2005	\$43,394,639	\$136,405	\$2,907,502	\$13,102	\$40,636,644	\$44,162,400	\$139,828		\$139,828		\$139,828
Aug 2005	40,636,644	5,571,044	7,516,093	51,739	38,743,334	41,802,744	93,456	\$20,723	114,179		114,179
Sep 2005	38,743,334	2,821,061	4,686,318	33,280	36,911,357	40,805,887	88,044	14,811	102,855		102,855
Oct 2005	36,911,357	1,723,923	2,950,009	30,853	35,716,124	36,867,197	92,345	14,580	106,925		106,925
Nov 2005	35,716,124	10,137,707	5,303,437	28,008	40,578,402	38,485,495	95,686	4,240	99,926		99,926
Dec 2005	40,578,402	1,532,095	11,319,694	21,339	30,812,142	33,677,798	93,990	874	94,864		94,864
Jan 2006	30,812,142	4,879,099	4,760,284	(71,600)	30,859,357	31,834,974	193,241	9,766	203,007		203,007
Feb 2006	30,859,357	1,352,300	1,254,346	11,314	30,968,625	31,978,194	99,739	4,681	104,420		104,420
Mar 2006	30,968,625	4,549,786	5,941,216	7,611	29,584,806	30,635,923	110,968	2,927	113,895		113,895
Apr 2006	29,584,806	708,321	3,169,842	5,396	27,128,681	28,379,398	105,258	2,970	108,228		108,228
May 2006	27,128,681	1,315,903	2,527,813	4,143	25,920,914	28,082,500	112,488	2,196	114,684		114,684
Jun 2006											

Comparative Totals:

Year-to-date											
FY 2005-06	\$43,394,639	\$34,727,644	\$52,336,554	\$135,185	\$25,920,914	\$35,155,683	\$1,225,043	\$77,768	\$1,302,811	\$0	\$1,302,811
FY 2004-05	16,404,557	72,235,938	44,330,756	25,576	44,335,315	51,596,514	874,224	1,174	875,398	0	875,398
Amt Change					(18,414,401)	(16,440,831)	350,819	76,594	427,413		427,413
% Change					-41.53%	-31.86%	40.13%	6524.19%	48.82%		48.82%

Note: Plant Fund Trusts include all debt service reserve accounts in compliance with bond issue covenants and the construction funds for the Roosevelt and Innovation Campuses.

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
SUMMARY OF INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS
For the Month of May 2006

Schedule F
Page 1 of 3

	Purchases		Sales		Gain/(Loss)	Earnings
	Shares	Cost	Shares	Cost		
Cash Management Investment Pool						
Repurchase Agreements		\$70,287,508		\$66,125,748	\$0	\$13,320
Time Certificates of Deposit						184,355
Utah Public Treasurers' Investment Fund		5,000,000		5,000,000	0	12,148
Obligations of U. S. Government		5,000,000		5,000,000	0	313,275
Total Cash Management Investment Pool		75,287,508		76,125,748	0	523,098
Endowment Pool - Transactions of External Managers						
Wells Fargo Bank - Balanced Fund						
Obligations of U.S. Government					(1)	
GNMA			48	47	(160)	4,397
US Treasury Note 4.625% Interest			100,160	100,000		
Obligations of State, County or Local Gov't & Agencies						
West Valley City, Utah - Bond					1,500	
Corporate Bonds and Notes						
Bond Interest						4,449
Money Market Funds						
Fidelity Smith. Cash #59		427				457
Wells Fargo Advantage Cash #250		202,244				1,906
Total Wells Fargo Bank - Balanced Fund		202,671		175,208	1,339	11,209
Commonfund - Commingled Investment Funds						
Mutual Funds						
Commonfund-Multi-Strategy Equity			25,492	1,431	3,004	10,111
Commonfund-Multi-Strategy Bond			68,491	794	101	13,323
Commonfund-Growth Equity Fund			52,225	1,222	305	3,711
Total Commonfund - Commingled Investment Funds		0	3,447	6,857	3,410	27,145
Total Endowment Pool - Transactions of External Managers		202,671	178,655	183,404	4,749	38,354

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
SUMMARY OF INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS
For the Month of May 2006

Schedule F
Page 2 of 3

	Purchases		Shares	Cost	Sales		Gain/(Loss)	Earnings
	Shares	Cost			Receipts	Gain/(Loss)		
Other Investments								
Corporate Bonds and Notes								\$60
U.S. West Communications Common and Preferred Stock	2,450,000	\$15,092	2,450,000	\$15,092	\$14,514	(\$578)		60
Aberdeen Asia-Pacific Prime General Electric Co.	116,000	4,004	116,000	4,004	3,921	(83)		
T-Rowe Price Mid-Cap Growth (Sale Adjustment)		(51)		(51)		51		
Utah Public Treasurers' Investment Fund		4,206						4,206
Mutual Funds								
The Growth Fund of America - Class A			11,235,955	350,000	350,000	0		
Vanguard Windsor			5,508,338	64,860	98,489	33,629		
Vanguard Windsor Admiral								
Cash	1,631,694	98,489						
Smith Barney		5		60	60	0		
Total Other Investments		121,745		433,965	466,984	33,019		4,326
Endowment Trusts								
Obligations of U.S. Government								146
Interest								
Common and Preferred Stock								
Scottish Power			526,000	6,337	6,337	0		
Scottish Power	417,460	6,337	0,460	7	19	12		
Great Plains Energy Inc.	2,800,000	80,614						
Intel			1,000,000	32,809	19,610	(13,199)		
Tyco International			2,650,000	127,482	72,863	(54,619)		
Wal mart Stores Incorporated			1,400,000	65,761	66,310	549		
WPS Res Corp Com								
Dividends	1,600,000	82,069						14,737
Mutual Funds								
Interest								904
Money Market Funds								
Achievement Treasury - FSB 68		12,882		3,309	3,309	0		234
Wells Fargo #250		22						23
Federated Treasury Obl FD WF #68		1,809						359
Wells Fargo Advantage #645		50		805	805	0		19
Total Endowment Trusts		183,783		236,510	169,253	(67,257)		16,422

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
SUMMARY OF INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS
For the Month of May 2006

Schedule F
Page 3 of 3

	Purchases		Sales		Gain/(Loss)	Earnings
	Shares	Cost	Shares	Cost		
Plant Trusts						
Wells Fargo						
Obligations of U.S. Government		\$1,315,903		\$384,750	\$2,196	\$4,073
Utah Public Treasurers' Investment Fund		1,315,903		2,140,867	0	108,415
Total Plant Trusts		<u>1,315,903</u>		<u>2,527,813</u>	<u>2,196</u>	<u>112,488</u>
Total All Investments		<u>\$77,111,610</u>		<u>\$79,473,202</u>	<u>(\$27,293)</u>	<u>\$694,688</u>

ITEM FOR ACTION

RE: Capital Development Priority Request for 2007-2008 (Request to the Board of Regents)

The Utah State University Capital Development Priority Request for 2007-2008 is being presented for the board of Trustees' consideration. The request has received the appropriate administrative review and approval.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Utah State University's highest priority for capital facilities development is the Agricultural Science Replacement/Classroom Building. This estimated \$90 million project would consist of construction of a new 250,000 square foot facility to house the College of Agriculture, associated USU functions, and our USDA/ARS partners. It also includes the demolition of 130,819 square feet of existing buildings. State O&M funding estimated at \$1,611,264 will be requested as the appropriate time. Supplemental information about this project is included.

The other capital project that will be submitted in 2007-2008 is Animal Science Renovation. This estimated \$10 million project would consist of renovating 29,259 square feet and would include temporary space for the current occupants of the building. An adjustment in state O&M funding of an additional \$100,372 would be requested at the appropriate time. Supplemental information about this project is included.

RECOMMENDATION

The President and Vice President for Business and Finance recommend that the Board of Trustees approves the Capital Development Priority Request for 2007-2008 as presented.

**RESOLUTION
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

Whereas, The Utah Legislature appropriates state funds for the purpose of capital facilities development, and

WHEREAS, Utah State University is required to submit its prioritized recommendation for such projects to the Board of Regents after approval by the USU Board of Trustees, and

WHEREAS, The University Physical Resources Planning Committee and President of Utah State University recommended approval of the Agricultural Science Replacement/Classroom Building project as the highest priority request for capital development for 2007-2008, and

WHEREAS, The USU Board of Trustees has reviewed and given due consideration to the Capital Development Priority Request for 2007-2008;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the USU Board of Trustees hereby approves the Capital Development Priority Request for 2007-2008 as presented.

RESOLUTION APPROVED BY THE USU BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Date

**Capital Development Project
State Funded Request
FY2008**

Agency/Institution: Utah State University
Project Name: Ag Science Replacement / Classroom Project
Agency/Institution Priority: 1
Preliminary Cost Estimate: \$90,000,000*

This is an estimated total project cost, but it is anticipated that the federal government will assist with the overall cost of this project so the actual cost to the state would be \$48,000,000.

Total Project Space (Gross Square Feet) 250,000

New Space (Gross Square Feet)	119,181
Remodeled Space (GSF)	0
Space to be Demolished (GSF)	130,819

Increase in State Funded O&M \$1,611,264

This amount was calculated based on 150,000 GSF of laboratories and 100,000 GSF of offices and classrooms. The current O&M for the space to be demolished at the current O&M cost per SF of \$4.44 (from the latest S-22 report) was then subtracted from the total for a net increase of \$1,611,264.

New Program Costs \$ 0

New FTEs Required for O&M 16

This number was determined by putting \$500,000 aside for fuel and power, \$300,000 for increased operating costs, and dividing the remainder by an average cost of \$50,000 for salary and benefits for each individual.

New FTEs Required for Programs 0

Other Sources of Funding \$ 42,000,000

Federal funding provided through the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA)/ Agriculture Research Services (ARS) and other donated funds.

Previous State Funding \$ 0

Existing Facility:

The existing facilities are beyond their useful life, have tremendous life safety issues, and are not very functional for the mission. The E. G. Peterson Agricultural Science, Lund Hall, and USDA/ARS Forage and Range Research Laboratory buildings will be demolished at the end of construction. The existing faculty and staff would relocate to the new facility.

Project Description:

Construct a new 250,000 GSF building that would house the College of Agriculture and the USDA/ARS functions. There are a number of research laboratories that work closely with the ARS unit on campus but the need to be co-located is high. The collaboration that would occur would enhance the mission of both Utah State University and the ARS. This would increase the availability of opportunities for both undergraduate and graduate students to work in real laboratories during their education. The intent would be to also move those laboratory facilities from other locations on campus that have a close linkage with the Agriculture and ARS missions to this facility enhancing the overall impact that these functions have on their ability to teach and train students in the laboratory aspects of the agriculture career field. Because the intent is to move existing faculty, researchers, and staff from old buildings into the new building, it is not anticipated that additional personnel positions will be necessary.

Planning/Programming:

There is a proposal by ARS to fund \$2.5 million towards the programming and initial design of this facility. It is anticipated that this funding will be approved by the time the Utah legislature begins the 2007 session. Our request for this session is to approve \$2.5 million or our share of the initial programming and design funding to match the federal funding amount.

Site and Infrastructure:

The site has been established as the site of the old Merrill Library which was demolished as part of the new library project. This site has been restored to grass awaiting funding for this project. The site on the edge of the historic Quad which is considered the appropriate location for the College of Agriculture and associated functions at the State's only land grant University. It is in the approximate center of the academic core of the campus, convenient for students, and reasonably close to connections for utilities.

Analysis for Building Board Request Evaluation Guide:

1. Existing Building Deficiencies and Life Safety Concerns.

The existing E. G. Petersen Agricultural Science building is over 50 years old and has open stairways that connect three floors of laboratory and classroom space with no separation of fumes and occupants. The corridor walls on one side of each floor are constructed of asbestos wall panels that have continuous plate glass at high level above the tops of doorways. This glass and the asbestos supporting wall panels have previously been identified by the State as hazardous to occupants, because the corridors are the only means of egress. The exterior windows are single glazed and the building has no central air conditioning. The south wall is aluminum curtain walling that is cold in winter and very hot in summer. The

structure is a steel frame which is seismically weak in one direction because of lack of shear walls and bracing; none of the connections are movement resisting.

The existing Lund Hall is a former dormitory that is currently used as office space for the mathematics and statistics faculty. The stairways are narrow and open up through three floors with no fire separation. There is no elevator in the building.

The enrollment in the College of Business has been restricted because of lack of teaching space in the Business building. This new building would allow some business classes as well as Computer Science classes to be taught in the new centrally scheduled classrooms that would be shared by the entire campus.

The existing USDA, ARS Forage and Range Research Laboratory building houses research that is conducted by employees of the US Department of Agriculture. The building has outlived its usefulness in that the researchers need more space. The program uses USU students in many of its laboratories and provides students a real life research experience even in their undergraduate years. As such it serves as a recruiting tool for graduate studies because many students end up doing their post graduate studies in fields they have learned about while studying as an undergraduate. Many of the researchers are also adjunct faculty in the College of Agriculture where they volunteer their time and expertise to mentor students. There is a tremendous synergy between the federal agriculture programs and the College of Agriculture. Housing the two units in one new building will reduce travel time across campus and will encourage efficiencies.

2. Essential Program Growth Requirements.

Over the last few years, the College of Business had to turn away students who could not be accommodated in their building because of lack of space. Similar restrictions exist in the Computer Science department. These teaching spaces will be accommodated in the new building in centrally scheduled classrooms.

Locating the College of Agriculture administration and departments, the Utah Agricultural Experiment Station, Utah State Cooperative Extension, and their associated programs in a state-of-the-art signature building on Utah State University's historic Quad will recognize the legacy of agricultural research, teaching and outreach that have benefited many constituents. Currently, the less than ideal conditions for several programs have placed a limit on the type of research that can be performed, in turn limiting the types of grants and projects that can be sought. Co-localizing programs of the USDA/ARS Forage and Range Research Laboratory and the USDA/ARS Bee Research Laboratory will enhance already existing collaborations between USU and ARS scientists. The synergy created by co-localizing other programs with agriculture connections will guarantee even greater service to agricultural commodity groups and individuals. Technology-enhanced classrooms and laboratories will ensure that students have the very best education in agricultural sciences.

3. Cost Effectiveness.

The College of Agriculture cannot function in the current building with any degree of efficiency. Space is not available to relocate the functions in order to renovate the existing building. In addition, the existing building has so many issues that it has been determined by both DFCM and USU Facilities that funding a renovation would be unwise. Even with a renovation there would still be issues with growth and functionality that would not be a satisfactory solution for the long term.

The vacant site on the Old Main Quad left by the demolition of the old Merrill Library requires a large structure to fill the missing gap. Such a large building is too much for any one college but sharing the facility with a federal entity introduces an innovative approach to not only space needs but also learning opportunities for students and teaching opportunities for staff who would also be adjunct faculty. The building would represent a major Agricultural presence on the Quad and include a multi-use facility that would house centrally scheduled classrooms and other departments. The opportunity for both undergraduate and graduate student lab experience as part of their normal course work is a tremendous advantage to the individual student and the College of Agriculture.

4. Improved Program Effectiveness/Capacity and Support of Critical State Programs/Initiatives.

This request will greatly enhance the ability of the university to fulfill one of its land grant missions. USU has the state's only agricultural college and has served the state well for over 100 years of teaching, research and extension. As the College of Agriculture looks for opportunities to deliver better education and attract the brightest minds to pursue research, the partnership with the federal government presents a wonderful opportunity. USU is already well known for its work in applied production research, genomics of animals, plants and microbes, molecular biology, and the study of infectious agents. Teaching and research done within the College of Agriculture is part of a nationwide effort to provide a safe, abundant and economical food supply, as well as improve human health and nutrition.

The new building will house faculty and staff of not only the College of Agriculture and the USDA/ARS but also faculty from other campus departments such as Psychology, Computer Science, Business, Mathematics, Economics, Statistics and other classes across campus.

**Capital Development Project
State Funded Request
FY2008**

Agency/Institution:	Utah State University
Project Name:	Animal Science Renovation
Agency/Institution Priority:	2
Preliminary Cost Estimate:	\$ 10,000,000
Total Project Space (Gross Square Feet)	29,259
New Space (Gross Square Feet)	0
Remodeled Space (GSF)	29,259
Space to be Demolished (GSF)	0
Increase in State Funded O&M	\$100,372
New Program Costs	\$ 0
New FTEs Required for O&M	1.6
New FTEs Required for Programs	0
Other Sources of Funding	\$ 0
Previous State Funding	\$ 0

Existing Facility

The existing facility was built in 1918 and has never been renovated. The building is located on the historic USU Quad and originally housed animal activities that have since been relocated to other buildings, but the name has never been changed. The current occupants include staff and faculty from the Department of Journalism and Communication, the Weber State University Nursing Program, the Asian Studies program, the Native American program, the Department of Languages and Philosophy, the Toxicology unit of the Department of Dairy and Veterinary Sciences, and a computer lab.

The building has several life safety and seismic concerns: the open stair well does not meet current fire code for egress in the event of a fire; there is no air handling system which is a real problem for the classrooms and

computer lab; there is no make up air for the fume-hood in the research lab; the exterior walls are un-reinforced masonry that have no structural connection to the floors or roof framing; the roof structure is seismically indeterminate and the roof shingles have numerous small holes; the windows are old steel sash type that leak a lot of cold air in the winter. The building does not have a fire suppression system and has an open stairway that exposes occupants to the risk of suffocation in the event of a fire. The Toxicology lab has no make-up air so the user is at risk of exposure to hazardous chemicals.

The building is on the state of Utah's historic register and although an elevator was installed a number of years ago, there remains a long list of shortcomings that need attention. The mechanical and electrical systems have outlived their useful life and need to be replaced. Replacement of the entire building would allow more efficient use of space, but the existing quadrangle has three sides of buildings that were built in the late nineteenth or early twentieth century, so it would be inappropriate to tear this building down since it forms a significant part of one of the three sides of the existing quad.

Project Description:

The amount of work needed is fairly extensive. The renovation will entail removing the old wooden roof shingles, strengthening the roof structure with new steel and engineered wood beams, anchoring the new roof structure to the exterior walls, strengthening the walls to resist lateral ground movement and attaching the floors to the walls to transfer lateral movement through the structure. The interior of the structure will require a number of holes to be cut to accommodate air ductwork for air conditioning. The existing steam radiators will need to be replaced with a new energy efficient perimeter heating system because of the large number of windows. The old steel frame windows will need to be replaced with insulated units that have gaskets and weather stripping. A new suspended ceiling will be necessary to hide the air conditioning boxes and ductwork, as well as provide a reflective surface for new energy efficient lighting. A new electrical service will also be installed. The renovation will allow the building to continue to occupy the historic quad while providing more functional space for the building occupants.

Planning/Programming:

No formal planning has been done to date. The project is small enough that programming and schematic design could take place quickly without delaying construction for a further year of inflation.

Site and Infrastructure:

The building is located on the north side of the historic Quad between Geology and Old Main. It will remain on the same site but be served with steam and chilled water from the central energy plant, with other utilities connected through the nearby tunnel system.

Analysis for Building Board Request Evaluation Guide:

1. Existing Building Deficiencies and Life Safety Concerns.

The building deficiencies are mainly a result of the age of the building. The roof is structurally indeterminate and is not adequate by present wind and snow load criteria. The attic is not well insulated and as a result, snow melts fairly quickly. The roof shingles have a lot of small holes that leak moisture into the attic space. The roof framing has no structural attachment to the exterior walls; the walls are un-reinforced masonry and the floors do not connect structurally to the walls.

The building has no fire suppression system and an open stairway exposes the occupants to the potential of suffocation in the event of a fire. This met the building standards in 1918 but does not bode well for the state any more.

The lack of air conditioning is a major concern for some of the critical programs that depend heavily on computers for their teaching. This is especially problematic in spring and summer semesters.

The existing steel sash windows are single glazed and do not have gaskets or weather-stripping. The number of leaks and drafts make the building very uncomfortable in winter.

2. Essential Program Growth Requirements.

At present the departments do not anticipate growth, but a more comfortable facility would certainly allow more classes to be taught in the summer which until now has been very limited.

3. Cost Effectiveness.

An alternative approach would be to demolish the entire building and construct a new facility on the same site. Because of the historic nature of the Quad, the cost of building a new facility in a historic style would likely exceed the cost of remodeling the existing building. No such solution is being considered at this time.

4. Improved Program Effectiveness/Capacity and Support of Critical State Programs/Initiatives.

The effectiveness of the programs in the building will all be enhanced. Of particular interest is the cancer research being done in the toxicology lab. This supports the state's interest in the biological sciences and relates to the Utah Science, Technology and Research (USTAR) work at USU and the UofU. Of greater interest is the improvement that will occur in the ability to teach student nurses. This program supports a growing need to fill positions in the healthcare industry and is a joint venture with Weber State University.

The Journalism department will benefit enormously since many of the faculty work at home during the summer months since the building is too uncomfortable for computer use.

18 August 2006

ITEM FOR ACTION

RE: Approval of Authorization to Act in Capacity of Vice President for Business and Finance and Public Treasurer

The attached resolution is submitted for the Board of Trustees' approval. It has received the appropriate administrative review and approval.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

A resolution was passed by the Board of Trustees on 3 March 2006 authorizing W. Glenn Ford, or his designees, Clinton G. Moffitt, Associate Vice President for Finance/Chief Investment Officer and David T. Cowley, Executive Director of Administration/Controller, to act in the capacity of Vice President for Business and Finance and "Public Treasurer", as that term is used in the Utah State Money Management Act, as amended, and the Utah State University Investment Policies.

This amended resolution replaces the 3 March 2006 resolution and recommends that effective 18 August 2006 W. Glenn Ford or his designees, David T. Cowley, Associate Vice President for Financial Services/Controller and Lori A. Selby, Executive Director of Administration, be authorized on behalf of Utah State University to assume all duties and responsibilities of the Vice President for Business and Finance, including the responsibilities of "Public Treasurer" as that term is used in the Utah Money Management Act and the University Investment Policies.

RECOMMENDATION

The President recommends that the Board of Trustees approve the Authorization to Act in Capacity of Vice President for Business and Finance and Public Treasurer.

**RESOLUTION
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

**AUTHORIZATION TO ACT IN CAPACITY OF
VICE PRESIDENT FOR BUSINESS AND FINANCE
AND PUBLIC TREASURER**

WHEREAS, The Board of Trustees approved an Authorization to act in Capacity of Vice President for Business and Finance and Public Treasurer on 3 March 2006 authorizing W. Glenn Ford, or his designees, Clinton G. Moffitt and David T. Cowley, to assume all duties and responsibilities of the Vice President for Business and Finance and the "Public Treasurer" as that term is used in the Utah State Money Management Act, as amended and the Utah State University Investment Policies.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED That W. Glenn Ford or his designees, David T. Cowley, Associate Vice President for Financial Services/Controller and Lori A. Selby, Executive Director of Administration, be authorized on behalf of Utah State University to assume all duties and responsibilities of the Vice President for Business and Finance, including the responsibilities of "Public Treasurer" as that term is used in the Utah Money Management Act and the University Investment Policies, including, but not limited to, establishing accounts with brokers'; selling, assigning, transferring, and endorsing stocks and other such investments; wire transfer and foreign funds draft authorizations; opening new checking accounts; and conducting any other transaction that may be necessary on behalf of the Vice President for Business and Finance and Public Treasurer for Utah State University.

RESOLUTION APPROVED BY THE USU BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Date

18 August 2006

ITEM FOR ACTION

RE: Resolution for Putnam Investments

The Resolution for Putnam Investments is submitted for the Board of Trustees consideration. It has received the appropriate administrative review and approval.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Putnam Investments is updating their authorized signature records and require a Resolution from Utah State University indicating BrandE Faupell, Interim Director of Human Resources, is authorized to sign on behalf of the University for the 457 and 403(b) plans to redeem, sell, assign or transfer any or all shares owned by the University.

RECOMMENDATION

The President and Vice President for Business and Finance recommend that the Board of Trustees approves the Resolution for Putnam Investments.

**RESOLUTION
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

WHEREAS, Putnam Investments is updating their authorized signature records, and

WHEREAS, Putnam Investments requires a designated University Official to sign an authorization form for employees to move or sell shares purchased through Section 457 and 403(b) Programs, and

WHEREAS, The university official authorized to sign has typically been the Director of Human Resources in the past;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Utah State University Board of Trustees approve the Resolution for Putnam Investments authorizing BrandE Faupell, Interim Director of Human Resources, to redeem, sell, assign or transfer for employees any or all shares owned by Utah State University as presented.

RESOLUTION APPROVED BY THE USU BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Date

ITEM FOR ACTION

RE: Contract/Grant Proposals and Awards (April, 2006)

The summary of the Status of Sponsored Program Awards, prepared by our Sponsored Programs Office for April, 2006, is submitted for the Trustees' consideration. They have received the appropriate administrative review and approval.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The awards for the month of April, 2006 amounted to \$12,787,220 versus \$3,961,248 for April, 2005. The current year's April awards figure is 222.8% greater than the April, 2005 figure.

The comparative graph, "Utah State University Sponsored Program Awards" indicates that April, 2006 cumulative awards were 4.7% greater than last year for the same time period. Scholarships, fellowships, and state appropriations for research are not included in either figure.

The value of proposals submitted by faculty decreased from \$62,569,374 in April, 2005 to \$38,865,001 during April, 2006. (-37.9%) The number of current year proposals (1,066) increased (5.23%) from that of April, 2005 (1,013).

RECOMMENDATION

The President and Vice President for Research recommend that the Board of Trustees approve the contract and grant status report for April, 2006.

**RESOLUTION
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

WHEREAS, The attached lists of contract/grant proposals and awards (April, 2006) are recommended by the President and the Vice President for Research to the Board of Trustees:

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT NOW RESOLVED, That the USU Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of the President and the Vice President for Research.

RESOLUTION APPROVED BY BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Date

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
 SPONSORED PROGRAMS OFFICE
 AWARDS BY COLLEGE
 FOR PERIOD : April 2006

FY 2005/2006

COLLEGE	CURRENT MONTH					CUMULATIVE TOTALS						
	AWARDS FY 2004/2005	AWARDS FY 2005/2006	TOTAL CHANGE \$	#s 04/05	#s 05/06	TOT CHG	AWARDS FY 2004/2005	AWARDS FY 2005/2006	TOTAL CHANGE \$	#s 04/05	#s 05/06	TOT CHG
AGRICULTURE	\$ 103,320.55	\$ 5,054,682.00	\$ 4,951,361.45	5	8	3	\$ 9,313,881.56	\$ 14,922,019.13	\$ 5,608,137.57	64	78	14
BUSINESS	\$ 36,500.00	-	(\$ 36,500.00)	1	0	(1)	\$ 1,965,054.00	\$ 1,385,966.00	(\$ 579,088.00)	10	7	(3)
EDUCATION	\$ 1,092,864.00	\$ 561,186.00	(\$ 531,678.00)	8	10	2	\$ 19,039,016.87	\$ 16,756,412.69	(\$ 2,282,604.18)	150	140	(10)
ENGINEERING	\$ 418,607.00	\$ 487,816.61	\$ 69,209.61	11	12	1	\$ 7,679,151.38	\$ 8,240,217.38	\$ 561,066.00	129	142	13
HASS	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 46,291.00	\$ 29,791.00	1	3	2	\$ 533,794.82	\$ 769,589.00	\$ 235,794.18	24	30	6
NAT. RESOURCES	\$ 397,165.00	\$ 434,098.75	\$ 36,933.75	8	11	3	\$ 8,940,376.00	\$ 7,987,497.75	(\$ 952,878.25)	122	129	7
SCIENCE	\$ 870,464.00	\$ 1,095,000.00	\$ 225,536.00	10	6	(4)	\$ 8,330,101.00	\$ 7,172,731.51	(\$ 1,157,369.49)	91	90	(1)
USURF	\$ 1,027,927.01	\$ 5,051,145.40	\$ 4,023,818.39	18	17	(1)	\$ 38,098,723.28	\$ 43,372,403.92	\$ 5,273,680.64	247	214	(33)
MISCELLANEOUS	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 56,000.00	\$ 21,000.00	2	2	0	\$ 6,607,407.34	\$ 4,357,870.56	(\$ 2,249,536.78)	91	104	13
JT. ADMIN. PROG. ADJUSTMENT	\$ (36,500.00)	-	\$ 36,500.00	(1)	0	1	\$ (639,719.00)	\$ (404,147.00)	\$ 235,572.00	(7)	(5)	2
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 3,961,247.56	\$ 12,787,219.76	\$ 8,825,972.20	63	69	6	\$ 99,867,787.25	\$ 104,560,560.94	\$ 4,692,773.69	921	929	8

PERCENTAGE CHANGE:	DOLLARS APR 2005 to 2006 222.81%	NUMBERS APR 2005 to 2006 9.52%	TOTAL DOLLARS FY 04/05 to FY 05/06 4.70%	TOTAL NUMBERS FY 04/05 to FY 05/06 0.87%
--------------------	--	--------------------------------------	--	--

Notes : This report no longer includes Scholarship, Fellowship, State Legislative Research, or IOT/FIOT funds.
 : The College of Family Life and The College of Natural Resources were re-organized in FY2001/2002
 : Beginning in FY 2004/2005 the USURF Projects have all been removed from the individual college's and have been placed in the USURF line on this report.

List of Awards Over \$1,000,000 from 04-01-2006 to 04-30-2006

* FILTER(S) APPLIED: DBA: SDL; DBA: FSP; DBA: USURF; DBA: SDL/TRL; DBA: URI; DBA: NONE; DBA: USU; DBA: BSL; DBA: WDL; DBA: TCO

Award # 1: New

Control Number	02S049006	Agency	1995950.00
Funding Agency	USDOD US NAVY	USU	0.00
Department	ELECTRICAL & COMPUTER ENGINEERING	Total	1995950.00
College	COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING		
Admin. Center	USU RESEARCH FOUNDATION		
Type of Proposal	RESEARCH-APPLIED		
Principal Investigator	NIEL HOLT		
Co-PI(s)			
Period of Performance	09-16-2004 to 09-15-2012		
Award Date	04-05-2006		
Program Name	TIME CRITICAL SENSOR IMAGE/DATA PROCESSING		
Statement	THIS PROPOSAL IS IN RESPONSE TO TASK ORDER #6 FOR THE TIME CRITICAL SENSOR IMAGE/DATA PROCESSING CONTRACT FOR CONTINUING EFFORTS RELATED TO THE GROUND STATION SENSOR PROCESSING CONTRACT SUBTASK 3.3. THE NAVAL RESEARCH LABORATORY HAS A REQUIREMENT FOR RESEARCH SUPPORT IN AREAS OF TIME CRITICAL STRIKE INCLUDING ADVANCED ELECTRO-OPTIC, INFRARED, MULTI-SPECTRAL, AND RADAR IMAGING SYSTEMS USED FOR AIRBORNE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE. THE NEED EXISTS FOR COMMON REAL-TIME INTERFACE AND FORMATTING STATIONS FOR MANNED AND UNMANNED RECONNAISSANCE ASSETS WITH DATA VISUALIZATION PROCESSING TOOLS WHICH PROVIDE USABLE REAL-TIME SINGLE-BAND AND FUSED IMAGERY FOR DISPLAY AND EXPLOITATION OF ADVANCED SENSORS.		

Award # 2: Augmentation

Control Number	04S010	Agency	2028127.00
Funding Agency	NASA JET PROPULSION LABORATORY	USU	0.00
Department	ELECTRICAL & COMPUTER ENGINEERING	Total	2028127.00
College	COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING		
Admin. Center	USU RESEARCH FOUNDATION		
Type of Proposal	RESEARCH-APPLIED		
Principal Investigator	SCOTT SCHICK		
Co-PI(s)			
Period of Performance	10-23-2003 to 06-15-2006		
Award Date	04-10-2006		
Program Name	WIDE-FIELD INFRARED SURVEY EXPLORER (WISE)		
Statement	THIS PROPOSAL IS FOR THE WIDE-FIELD INFRARED SURVEY EXPLORER (WISE) PROGRAM.		

Award # 3: New

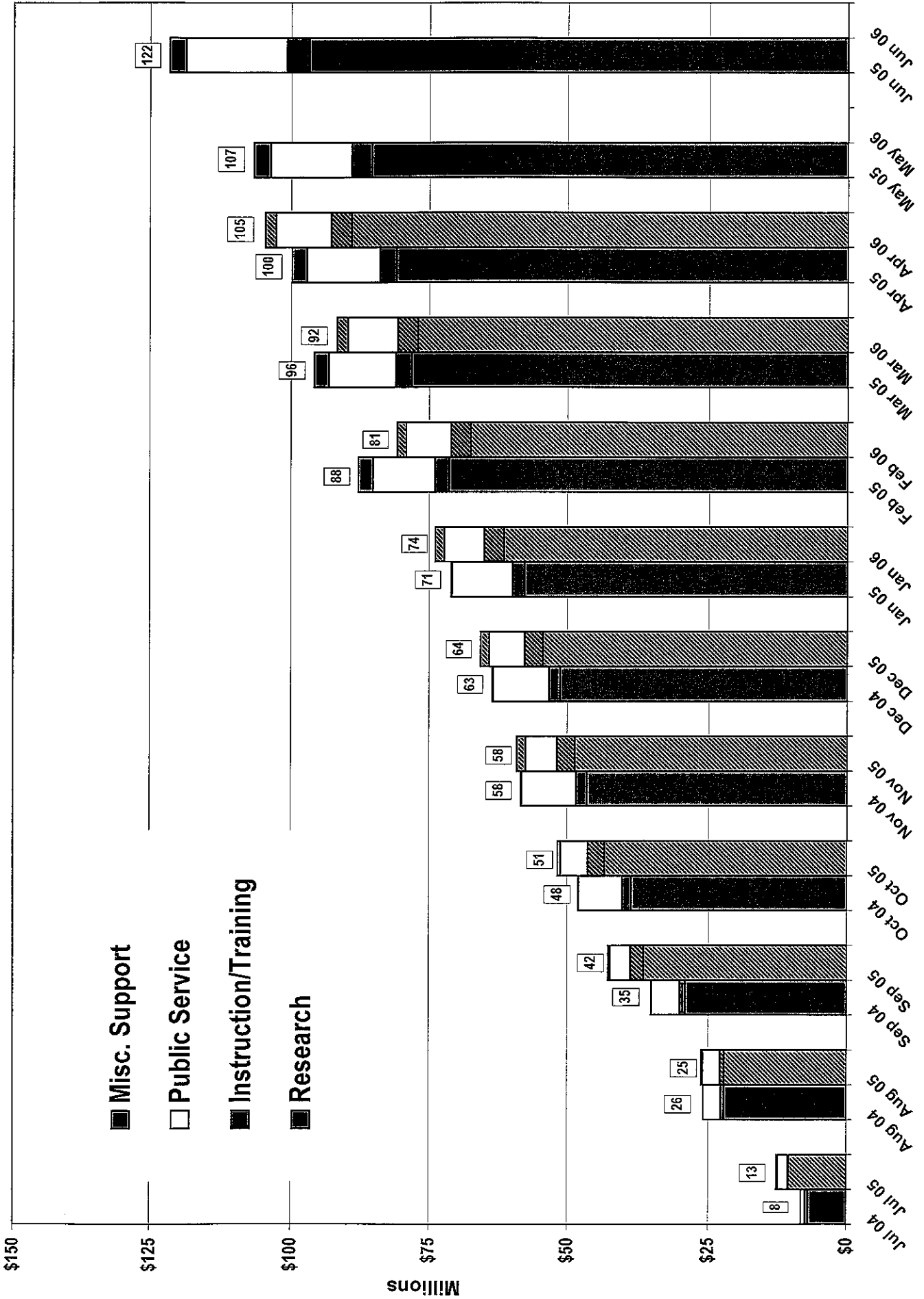
Control Number	061553	Agency	2682698.00
Funding Agency	USDA COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE	USU	0.00

Department	PLANTS, SOILS & BIOMETEOROLOGY	Total	2682698.00
College	COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE		
Admin. Center	AGRIC. EXPERIMENT STATION		
Type of Proposal	RESEARCH-APPLIED		
Principal Investigator	V. RASMUSSEN		
Co-PI(s)			
Period of Performance	04-15-2006 to 04-14-2011		
Award Date	04-21-2006		
Program Name	IMPLEMENTATION OF WESTERN REGION SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE RESEARCH AND EDUCATION (SARE) PROPOSAL		
Statement	THIS PROJECT WILL BENEFIT THE PUBLIC BY: THE COORDINATION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SARE PROGRAM FOR THE WESTERN REGION PROVIDES ALMOST THREE MILLION DOLLARS IN FUNDING. THIS PROGRAM OFFERS OPPORTUNITIES TO COMPETE FOR USDA FUNDING FOR SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH AND EDUCATION.		

Agency Total	6,706,775
USU Total	0
Grand Total	6,706,775

* Only awards from the listed filters are included in this report. If you believe that you should have access to information about additional departments, colleges, or research centers, please submit a support request on the Electronic-Office website or email Laurie Littledike: Laurie.Littledike@usurf.usu.edu.

Utah State University Sponsored Program Awards FY 2005, FY 2006



UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
 SPONSORED PROGRAMS OFFICE
 PROPOSALS BY COLLEGE
 FOR PERIOD : April 2006

FY 2005/2006

COLLEGE	CURRENT MONTH					CUMULATIVE						
	PROPOSALS FY 2004/2005	PROPOSALS FY 2005/2006	TOTAL CHANGE \$	#'s 04/05	#'s 05/06	TOT CHG	PROPOSALS FY 2004/2005	PROPOSALS FY 2005/2006	TOTAL CHANGE \$	#'s 04/05	#'s 05/06	TOT CHG
AGRICULTURE	\$ 1,085,075.00	\$ 4,387,286.06	\$ 3,302,211.06	10	11	1	\$ 26,288,005.00	\$ 30,629,997.28	\$ 4,341,992.28	96	108	12
BUSINESS	\$ 115,108.00	\$ 993,152.10	\$ 878,044.10	1	2	1	\$ 2,103,930.00	\$ 19,102,246.06	\$ 16,998,316.06	15	11	(4)
EDUCATION	\$ 4,401,238.00	\$ 8,461,482.08	\$ 4,060,244.08	15	16	1	\$ 52,231,121.65	\$ 63,955,069.94	\$ 11,723,948.29	176	171	(5)
ENGINEERING	\$ 4,931,235.22	\$ 11,962,715.92	\$ 7,031,480.70	20	26	6	\$ 43,859,986.12	\$ 42,670,898.85	\$ (1,189,087.27)	234	247	13
HASS	\$ 213,347.00	\$ 665,644.00	\$ 452,297.00	2	7	5	\$ 6,138,491.18	\$ 2,605,921.00	\$ (3,532,570.18)	38	41	3
NAT. RESOURCES	\$ 335,351.00	\$ 821,469.53	\$ 486,118.53	7	15	8	\$ 14,639,869.61	\$ 13,228,869.23	\$ (1,411,000.38)	132	145	13
SCIENCE	\$ 1,283,851.00	\$ 372,951.00	\$ (910,900.00)	7	8	1	\$ 31,156,768.25	\$ 34,711,258.93	\$ 3,554,490.68	116	131	15
USURF	\$ 48,838,136.44	\$ 11,509,144.00	\$ (37,328,992.44)	14	14	0	\$ 225,273,853.69	\$ 67,409,368.86	\$ (157,864,484.83)	137	119	(18)
MISCELLANEOUS	\$ 1,481,140.00	\$ 684,307.92	\$ (796,832.08)	4	10	6	\$ 8,400,148.00	\$ 6,820,667.66	\$ (1,579,480.34)	82	102	20
JT. ADMIN. PROG. ADJUSTMENT	\$ (115,108.00)	\$ (993,152.10)	\$ (878,044.10)	(1)	(2)	(1)	\$ (1,339,656.00)	\$ (3,831,827.06)	\$ (2,492,171.06)	(13)	(9)	4
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 62,569,373.66	\$ 38,865,000.51	\$ (23,704,373.15)	79	107	28	\$ 408,752,517.50	\$ 277,302,470.75	\$ (131,450,046.75)	1,013	1,066	53

PERCENTAGE CHANGE:	DOLLARS		NUMBERS		TOTAL DOLLARS		TOTAL NUMBERS	
	APR 2005 to 2006	FY 2005 to 2006	APR 2005 to 2006	FY 2005 to 2006	FY 04/05 to FY 05/06	FY 04/05 to FY 05/06	FY 04/05 to FY 05/06	FY 04/05 to FY 05/06
	-37.88%		35.44%		-32.16%		5.23%	

Notes : This report no longer includes Scholarship, Fellowship, State Legislative Research, or IOT/FIOT funds.
 : The College of Family Life and The College of Natural Resources were re-organized in FY2001/2002
 : Beginning in FY 2004/2005 the USURF Projects have all been removed from the individual college's and have been placed in the USURF line on this report.

Selected List of Proposals Over \$1,000,000 from 04-01-2006 to 04-30-2006

* FILTER(S) APPLIED: DBA: SDL; DBA: FSP; DBA: USURF; DBA: SDL/TRL; DBA: URI; DBA: NONE; DBA: USU; DBA: BSL; DBA: WDL; DBA: TCO

Proposal # 1: Continuation

Control Number	04-1579	Agency	\$1,300,000.00
Funding Agency	US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	USU	\$.00
Department	CENTER FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES	Other	\$.00
College	COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN SERVICES	Total	\$1,300,000.00
Research Center	CENTER FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES		
Type of Proposal	PUBLIC SERVICE		
Principal Investigator	JOHN COPENHAVER		
Period of Performance	06-01-2006 to 05-31-2007		
Proposal Date	04-25-2006		
Program Name	TO OPERATE REGIONAL RESOURCE CENTER, REGION NO. 5, UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY		
Statement	SERVE REGION 5 IN PROVIDING FLEXIBLE, DATA-DRIVEN TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FOCUSED ON EFFORTS THAT LEAD TO AND SUPPORT SUSTAINED CHANGE AT THE STATE AND LOCAL LEVELS BY WORKING COLLABORATIVELY WITH STATE EDUCATION AGENCIES, LEAD AGENCIES, OSEP, AND OTHER PARTNERS TO DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT ACTIVITIES THAT SUPPORT SYSTEMIC CHANGE.		

Proposal # 2: New

Control Number	05S090009	Agency	\$7,434,493.00
Funding Agency	USDOD MISSILE DEFENSE AGENCY	USU	\$.00
Department	ELECTRICAL & COMPUTER ENGINEERING	Other	\$.00
College	COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING	Total	\$7,434,493.00
Research Center	USU RESEARCH FOUNDATION		
Type of Proposal	RESEARCH-APPLIED		
Principal Investigator	DEAN WADA		
Period of Performance	06-01-2006 to 03-31-2008		
Proposal Date	04-28-2006		
Program Name	MICROSAT PHASE III FABRICATION, TEST, & ASSEMBLY		
Statement	THE USURF/SDL PROPOSAL IS TO CONTINUE THE DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT EFFORT FOR THE DISTRIBUTED SENSING EXPERIMENT - SENSOR DEVELOPMENT EFFORT BASED ON THE DIRECTION GIVEN BY THE MISSILE DEFENSE AGENCY DURING THE DETAILED DESIGN (CRITICAL DESIGN) PHASE. SDL PROPOSES TO PERFORM A BEST EFFORT TOWARDS FABRICATION, INTEGRATION AND TEST OF THE SENSOR PAYLOAD, INCLUDING HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE, SUPPORT FOR THE ANNUAL MICROSAT DSE KNOWLEDGE POINT REVIEWS, SUPPORT FOR THE PRE- ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW, AND SUPPORT FOR THE LAUNCH READINESS REVIEW.		

Proposal # 3: New

Control Number	061652	Agency	\$9,997,953.97
----------------	--------	--------	----------------

Funding Agency	US AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	USU	\$0.00
Department	CIVIL & ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING	Other	\$0.00
College	COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING	Total	\$9,997,953.97
Research Center	UNIVERSITY RESEARCH & TRAINING		
Type of Proposal	RESEARCH-BASIC		
Principal Investigator	JAGATH KALUARACHCHI		
Period of Performance	10-01-2006 to 09-30-2007		
Proposal Date	04-04-2006		
Program Name	HUMAN CAPACITY BUILDING IN INTEGRATED WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT FOR THE MIDDLE EAST		
Statement	THIS PROPOSAL ADDRESSES A CRITICAL NEED IN MIDDLE EASTERN AND NORTH AFRICAN COUNTRIES SERVED BY USAID/ANE, NAMELY THE DEVELOPMENT OF HUMAN CAPACITY FOR THE INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT OF WATER RESOURCES TO CONFRONT A LOOMING WATER CRISES. UT TARGETS 4 COUNTRIES: EGYPT, JORDAN, LEBANON & WEST BANK/GAZA WITH THE OFFICE OF MIDDLE EAST PROGRAMS.		

Proposal # 4: New

Control Number	061656	Agency	\$4,756,723.00
Funding Agency	US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	USU	\$0.00
Department	CENTER FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES	Other	\$0.00
College	COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN SERVICES	Total	\$4,756,723.00
Research Center	CENTER FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES		
Type of Proposal	RESEARCH-BASIC		
Principal Investigator	LISA BOYCE		
Period of Performance	10-01-2006 to 09-30-2007		
Proposal Date	04-05-2006		
Program Name	SUPPORTING UTAH'S CHILDREN THROUGH COMPREHENSIVE EARLY EDUCATOR DEVELOPMENT (SUCCEED)		
Statement	THE PROPOSED PROJECT WILL PROVIDE AT LEAST 188 HOURS EACH YEAR OF INTENSIVE, RESEARCH-BASED PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT FOR 220 EARLY EDUCATORS, CHILD CARE PROVIDERS, SUPERVISORS, AND VOLUNTEERS SERVING 4,058 OF UTAH'S MOST DISADVANTAGED CHILDREN OVER A THREE YEAR PERIOD.		

Proposal # 5: New

Control Number	061686	Agency	\$1,372,467.00
Funding Agency	USDA COOPERATIVE STATE RESEARCH SERVICE	USU	\$0.00
Department	NUTRITION & FOOD SCIENCES	Other	\$0.00
College	COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE	Total	\$1,372,467.00
Research Center	AGRIC. EXPERIMENT STATION		
Type of Proposal	RESEARCH-BASIC		
Principal Investigator	BART WEIMER		
Period of Performance	06-01-2006 to 05-31-2007		
Proposal Date	04-14-2006		
Program Name	FUNCTIONAL GENOMICS IN NATURE		
Statement	THE GOAL OF THIS PROJECT IS TO UNDERSTAND DYNAMIC GENOME NETWORKS, DEVELOP ROBUST AND PREDICTIVE TECHNOLOGIES FOR		

**PATHOGENIC MICROBES USING GENE EXPRESSION ASSESSMENT, AND
EXPLOIT FUNCTIONAL GENOMICS TO BETTER AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH.**

Proposal # 6: New

Control Number	06S070	Agency	\$1,772,777.00
Funding Agency	USDOC NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS & TECHNOLOGY	USU	\$.00
Department	ELECTRICAL & COMPUTER ENGINEERING	Other	\$.00
College	COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING	Total	\$1,772,777.00
Research Center	USU RESEARCH FOUNDATION		
Type of Proposal	RESEARCH-APPLIED		
Principal Investigator	VERN THURGOOD		
Period of Performance	07-01-2006 to 06-30-2009		
Proposal Date	04-20-2006		
Program Name	A NIST/UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY RESEARCH FOUNDATION JOINT RESEARCH PROGRAM IN OPTICAL SENSOR CALIBRATION		
Statement	THIS IS A COOPERATIVE RESEARCH AGREEMENT BETWEEN NIST AND USURF FOR OPTICAL SENSOR CALIBRATION AND REMOTE SENSING. THE AGREEMENT WILL PROVIDE RESOURCES FOR COLLABORATION BETWEEN THE TWO ORGANIZATIONS TO DEVELOP AND DISSEMINATE NEW STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY FOR THE CALIBRATION AND CHARACTERIZATION OF OPTICAL SENSORS.		

Agency Total	\$26,634,413.97
USU Total	\$.00
Other Total	\$.00
Grand Total	\$26,634,413.97

* Only proposals from the listed filters are included in this report. If you believe that you should have access to information about additional departments, colleges, or research centers, please submit a support request on the Electronic-Office website or email Laurie Littledike: Laurie.Littledike@usurf.usu.edu.

18 August 2006

ITEM FOR ACTION

RE: Contract/Grant Proposals and Awards (May, 2006)

The summary of the Status of Sponsored Program Awards, prepared by our Sponsored Programs Office for May, 2006, is submitted for the Trustees' consideration. They have received the appropriate administrative review and approval.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The awards for the month of May, 2006 amounted to \$10,745,629 versus \$6,697,566 for May, 2005. The current year's May awards figure was 60.44% greater than the May 2005 figure.

The comparative graph, "Utah State University Sponsored Program Awards" indicates that May, 2006 cumulative awards were (8.2%) greater than last year for the same time period. Scholarships, fellowships, and state appropriations for research are not included in either figure.

The value of proposals submitted by faculty decreased from \$19,900,582 in May, 2005 to \$14,398,017 during May, 2005 (-27.65%). The number of current year proposals (1,187) increased (3.5%) compared to that of May, 2005 (1,147).

RECOMMENDATION

The President and Vice President for Research recommend that the Board of Trustees approve the contract and grant status report for May, 2006.

**RESOLUTION
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

WHEREAS, The attached lists of contract/grant proposals and awards (May, 2006) are recommended by the President and the Vice President for Research to the Board of Trustees:

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT NOW RESOLVED, That the USU Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of the President and the Vice President for Research.

RESOLUTION APPROVED BY BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Date

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
 SPONSORED PROGRAMS OFFICE
 AWARDS BY COLLEGE
 FOR PERIOD : May 2006

FY 2005/2006

COLLEGE	CURRENT MONTH					CUMULATIVE TOTALS						
	AWARDS FY 2004/2005	AWARDS FY 2005/2006	TOTAL CHANGE \$	#s 04/05	#s 05/06	TOT CHG	AWARDS FY 2004/2005	AWARDS FY 2005/2006	TOTAL CHANGE \$	#s 04/05	#s 05/06	TOT CHG
AGRICULTURE	\$ 1,379,597.00	\$ 372,329.85	\$ (1,007,267.15)	9	6	(3)	\$ 10,693,478.56	\$ 15,294,348.98	\$ 4,600,870.42	73	84	11
BUSINESS	\$ -	\$ 17,411.85	\$ 17,411.85	0	1	1	\$ 1,965,054.00	\$ 1,403,377.85	\$ (561,676.15)	10	8	(2)
EDUCATION	\$ 1,351,704.39	\$ 2,102,635.00	\$ 750,930.61	17	7	(10)	\$ 20,390,721.26	\$ 18,859,047.69	\$ (1,531,673.57)	167	147	(20)
ENGINEERING	\$ 920,791.00	\$ 875,641.37	\$ (45,149.63)	16	27	11	\$ 8,599,942.38	\$ 9,115,858.75	\$ 515,916.37	145	169	24
HASS	\$ 69,486.00	\$ 48,950.00	\$ (20,536.00)	11	7	(4)	\$ 603,280.82	\$ 818,539.00	\$ 215,258.18	35	37	2
NAT. RESOURCES	\$ 18,389.00	\$ 508,326.50	\$ 489,937.50	8	15	7	\$ 8,958,765.00	\$ 8,495,824.25	\$ (462,940.75)	130	144	14
SCIENCE	\$ 971,364.00	\$ 338,465.00	\$ (632,899.00)	11	5	(6)	\$ 9,301,465.00	\$ 7,511,196.51	\$ (1,790,268.49)	102	95	(7)
USURF	\$ 1,749,392.63	\$ 5,655,991.89	\$ 3,906,599.26	41	20	(21)	\$ 39,848,115.91	\$ 49,028,395.81	\$ 9,180,279.90	288	234	(54)
MISCELLANEOUS	\$ 236,842.00	\$ 843,289.00	\$ 606,447.00	6	11	5	\$ 6,844,249.34	\$ 5,201,159.56	\$ (1,643,089.78)	97	115	18
JT. ADMIN. PROG. ADJUSTMENT	\$ -	\$ (17,411.85)	\$ (17,411.85)	0	(1)	(1)	\$ (639,719.00)	\$ (421,558.85)	\$ 218,160.15	(7)	(6)	1
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 6,697,566.02	\$ 10,745,628.61	\$ 4,048,062.59	119	98	(21)	\$ 106,565,353.27	\$ 115,306,189.55	\$ 8,740,836.28	1,040	1,027	(13)

PERCENTAGE CHANGE:
 DOLLARS MAY 2005 to 2006 60.44%
 NUMBERS MAY 2005 to 2006 -17.65%
 TOTAL DOLLARS FY 04/05 to FY 05/06 8.20%
 TOTAL NUMBERS FY 04/05 to FY 05/06 -1.25%

Notes : This report no longer includes Scholarship, Fellowship, State Legislative Research, or IOT/FIOT funds.
 : The College of Family Life and The College of Natural Resources were re-organized in FY2001/2002
 : Beginning in FY 2004/2005 the USURF Projects have all been removed from the individual college's and have been placed in the USURF line on this report.

List of Awards Over \$1,000,000 from 05-01-2006 to 05-31-2006

* FILTER(S) APPLIED: DBA: SDL; DBA: FSP; DBA: USURF; DBA: SDL/TRL; DBA: URI; DBA: NONE; DBA: USU; DBA: BSL; DBA: WDL; DBA: TCO

Award # 1: New

Control Number	02S049006	Agency	1950000.00
Funding Agency	USDOD US NAVY	USU	0.00
Department	ELECTRICAL & COMPUTER ENGINEERING	Total	1950000.00
College	COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING		
Admin. Center	USU RESEARCH FOUNDATION		
Type of Proposal	RESEARCH-APPLIED		
Principal Investigator	NIEL HOLT		
Co-PI(s)			
Period of Performance	09-16-2004 to 09-15-2012		
Award Date	05-04-2006		
Program Name	TIME CRITICAL SENSOR IMAGE/DATA PROCESSING		
Statement	<p>THIS PROPOSAL IS IN RESPONSE TO TASK ORDER #6 FOR THE TIME CRITICAL SENSOR IMAGE/DATA PROCESSING CONTRACT FOR CONTINUING EFFORTS RELATED TO THE GROUND STATION SENSOR PROCESSING CONTRACT SUBTASK 3.3. THE NAVAL RESEARCH LABORATORY HAS A REQUIREMENT FOR RESEARCH SUPPORT IN AREAS OF TIME CRITICAL STRIKE INCLUDING ADVANCED ELECTRO-OPTIC, INFRARED, MULTI-SPECTRAL, AND RADAR IMAGING SYSTEMS USED FOR AIRBORNE RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE. THE NEED EXISTS FOR COMMON REAL-TIME INTERFACE AND FORMATTING STATIONS FOR MANNED AND UNMANNED RECONNAISSANCE ASSETS WITH DATA VISUALIZATION PROCESSING TOOLS WHICH PROVIDE USABLE REAL-TIME SINGLE-BAND AND FUSED IMAGERY FOR DISPLAY AND EXPLOITATION OF ADVANCED SENSORS.</p>		

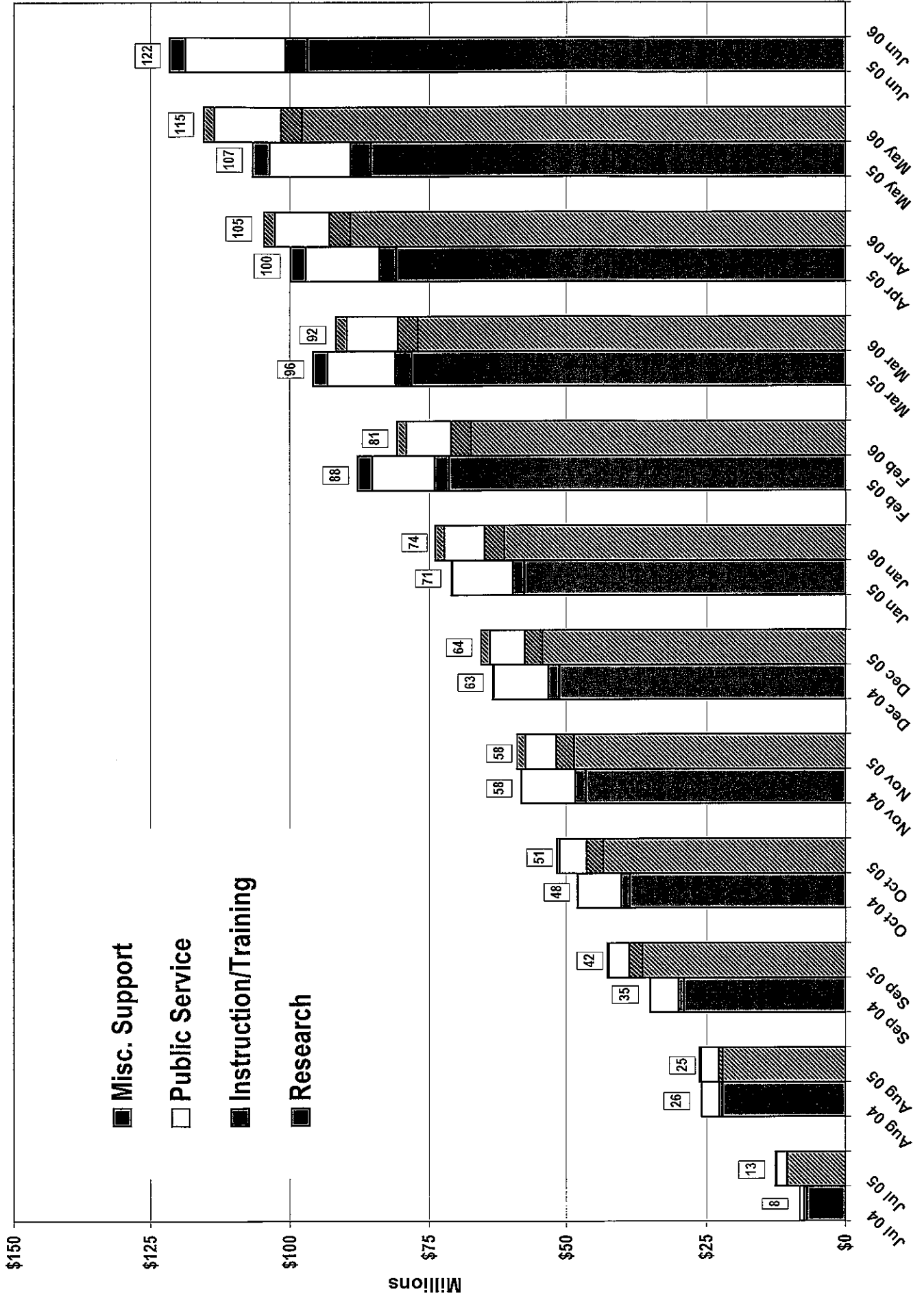
Award # 2: Continuation

Control Number	04-1579	Agency	1300000.00
Funding Agency	US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	USU	0.00
Department	CENTER FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES	Total	1300000.00
College	COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN SERVICES		
Admin. Center	CENTER FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES		
Type of Proposal	PUBLIC SERVICE		
Principal Investigator	JOHN COPENHAVER		
Co-PI(s)			
Period of Performance	06-01-2004 to 05-31-2007		
Award Date	05-25-2006		
Program Name	TO OPERATE REGIONAL RESOURCE CENTER, REGION NO. 5, UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY		
Statement	<p>SERVE REGION 5 IN PROVIDING FLEXIBLE, DATA-DRIVEN TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FOCUSED ON EFFORTS THAT LEAD TO AND SUPPORT SUSTAINED CHANGE AT THE STATE AND LOCAL LEVELS BY WORKING COLLABORATIVELY WITH STATE EDUCATION AGENCIES, LEAD AGENCIES, OSEP, AND OTHER PARTNERS TO DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT ACTIVITIES THAT SUPPORT SYSTEMIC CHANGE.</p>		

Agency Total	3,250,000
USU Total	0
Grand Total	3,250,000

* Only awards from the listed filters are included in this report. If you believe that you should have access to information about additional departments, colleges, or research centers, please submit a support request on the Electronic-Office website or email Laurie Littledike: Laurie.Littledike@usurf.usu.edu.

Utah State University Sponsored Program Awards FY 2005, FY 2006



UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
 SPONSORED PROGRAMS OFFICE
 PROPOSALS BY COLLEGE
 FOR PERIOD : May 2006

FY 2005/2006

COLLEGE	CURRENT MONTH				CUMULATIVE							
	PROPOSALS FY 2004/2005	PROPOSALS FY 2005/2006	TOTAL CHANGE \$	#'s 04/05	#'s 05/06	TOT CHG	PROPOSALS FY 2004/2005	PROPOSALS FY 2005/2006	TOTAL CHANGE \$	#'s 04/05	#'s 05/06	TOT CHG
AGRICULTURE	\$ 3,814,734.62	\$ 2,492,054.55	\$ (1,322,680.07)	9	13	4	\$ 30,102,739.62	\$ 33,122,051.83	\$ 3,019,312.21	105	121	16
BUSINESS	\$ 394,068.00	\$ 489,191.00	\$ 95,123.00	2	2	0	\$ 2,497,998.00	\$ 19,591,437.06	\$ 17,093,439.06	17	13	(4)
EDUCATION	\$ 6,759,355.39	\$ 3,528,965.00	\$ (3,230,390.39)	21	11	(10)	\$ 58,990,477.04	\$ 67,484,034.94	\$ 8,493,557.90	197	182	(15)
ENGINEERING	\$ 2,392,411.18	\$ 524,496.62	\$ (1,867,914.56)	26	36	10	\$ 46,252,397.30	\$ 43,195,395.47	\$ (3,057,001.83)	260	283	23
HASS	\$ 140,899.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ (134,899.00)	7	1	(6)	\$ 6,279,390.18	\$ 2,611,921.00	\$ (3,667,469.18)	45	42	(3)
NAT. RESOURCES	\$ 675,434.00	\$ 2,597,453.18	\$ 1,922,019.18	14	26	12	\$ 15,315,303.61	\$ 15,826,322.41	\$ 511,018.80	146	171	25
SCIENCE	\$ 1,928,616.00	\$ 1,190,260.00	\$ (738,356.00)	14	8	(6)	\$ 33,085,384.25	\$ 35,901,518.93	\$ 2,816,134.68	130	139	9
USURF	\$ 3,284,589.64	\$ 3,222,356.91	\$ (62,232.73)	13	11	(2)	\$ 228,558,443.33	\$ 70,631,725.77	\$ (157,926,717.56)	150	130	(20)
MISCELLANEOUS	\$ 603,570.00	\$ 836,430.49	\$ 232,860.49	29	15	(14)	\$ 9,003,718.00	\$ 7,657,098.15	\$ (1,346,619.85)	111	117	6
JT. ADMIN. PROG. ADJUSTMENT	\$ (93,096.00)	\$ (489,191.00)	\$ (396,095.00)	(1)	(2)	(1)	\$ (1,432,752.00)	\$ (4,321,018.06)	\$ (2,888,266.06)	(14)	(11)	3
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 19,900,581.83	\$ 14,398,016.75	\$ (5,502,565.08)	134	121	(13)	\$ 428,653,099.33	\$ 291,700,487.50	\$ (136,952,611.83)	1,147	1,187	40

PERCENTAGE CHANGE:	DOLLARS		NUMBERS		TOTAL NUMBERS	
	MAY 2005 to 2006	FY 2005 to 2006	MAY 2005 to 2006	FY 2005 to 2006	FY 04/05 to FY 05/06	FY 04/05 to FY 05/06
	-27.65%		-9.70%		-31.95%	3.49%

Notes : This report no longer includes Scholarship, Fellowship, State Legislative Research, or IOT/HOT funds.
 : The College of Family Life and The College of Natural Resources were re-organized in FY2001/2002
 : Beginning in FY 2004/2005 the USURF Projects have all been removed from the individual colleges and have been placed in the USURF line on this report.

Selected List of Proposals Over \$1,000,000 from 05-01-2006 to 05-31-2006

* FILTER(S) APPLIED: DBA: SDL; DBA: FSP; DBA: USURF; DBA: SDL/TRL; DBA: URI; DBA: NONE; DBA: USU; DBA: BSL; DBA: WDL; DBA: TCO

Proposal # 1: New

Control Number	061729	Agency	\$1,251,250.00
Funding Agency	NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH	USU	\$.00
Department	PSYCHOLOGY	Other	\$.00
College	COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN SERVICES	Total	\$1,251,250.00
Research Center	UNIVERSITY RESEARCH & TRAINING		
Type of Proposal	RESEARCH-BASIC		
Principal Investigator	TIM SHAHAN		
Period of Performance	01-01-2007 to 12-31-2008		
Proposal Date	05-03-2006		
Program Name	BEHAVIORAL MOMENTUM OF ALCOHOL SELF-ADMINISTRATION		
Statement	HELPING TO UNDERSTAND HOW CUES ASSOCIATED WITH ALCOHOL COME TO INCREASES THE PERSISTENCE OF ALCOHOL SEEKING AND THE LIKELIHOOD OF RELAPSE FOLLOWING TREATMENT.		

Agency Total	\$1,251,250.00
USU Total	\$.00
Other Total	\$.00
Grand Total	\$1,251,250.00

* Only proposals from the listed filters are included in this report. If you believe that you should have access to information about additional departments, colleges, or research centers, please submit a support request on the Electronic-Office website or email Laurie Littledike: Laurie.Littledike@usurf.usu.edu.

18 August 2006

ITEM FOR ACTION

RE: Contract/Grant Proposals and Awards (June, 2006)

The summary of the Status of Sponsored Program Awards, prepared by our Sponsored Programs Office for June, 2006, is submitted for the Trustees' consideration. They have received the appropriate administrative review and approval.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The awards for the month of June, 2006 amounted to \$7,745,647 versus \$15,561,519 for June, 2005. The current year's June awards figure was 50.2% less than the June 2005 figure.

The comparative graph, "Utah State University Sponsored Program Awards" indicates that June, 2006 cumulative awards were (.76%) more than last year for the same time period. Scholarships, fellowships, and state appropriations for research are not included in either figure.

The value of proposals submitted by faculty decreased from \$39,893,332 in June, 2005 to \$34,545,090 during June, 2006 (-13.4%). The number of current year proposals (1,334) increased (1.14%) compared to that of June, 2005 (1,319).

RECOMMENDATION

The President and Vice President for Research recommend that the Board of Trustees approve the contract and grant status report for June, 2006.

**RESOLUTION
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

WHEREAS, The attached lists of contract/grant proposals and awards (June, 2006) are recommended by the President and the Vice President for Research to the Board of Trustees:

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT NOW RESOLVED, That the USU Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of the President and the Vice President for Research.

RESOLUTION APPROVED BY BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Date

UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
 SPONSORED PROGRAMS OFFICE
 AWARDS BY COLLEGE
 FOR PERIOD : June 2006

FY 2005/2006

COLLEGE	CURRENT MONTH					CUMULATIVE TOTALS						
	AWARDS FY 2004/2005	AWARDS FY 2005/2006	TOTAL CHANGE \$	#'s 04/05	#'s 05/06	TOT CHG	AWARDS FY 2004/2005	AWARDS FY 2005/2006	TOTAL CHANGE \$	#'s 04/05	#'s 05/06	TOT CHG
AGRICULTURE	\$ 2,868,319.80	\$ 1,684,978.45	\$ (1,183,341.35)	9	12	3	\$ 13,561,798.36	\$ 16,979,327.43	\$ 3,417,529.07	82	96	14
BUSINESS	\$ 20,100.59	\$ 970,088.45	\$ 949,987.86	2	4	2	\$ 1,985,154.59	\$ 2,373,466.30	\$ 388,311.71	12	12	0
EDUCATION	\$ 5,399,023.00	\$ 1,863,234.83	\$ (3,535,788.17)	16	19	3	\$ 25,789,744.26	\$ 20,722,282.52	\$ (5,067,461.74)	183	166	(17)
ENGINEERING	\$ 1,311,356.82	\$ 1,107,580.42	\$ (203,776.40)	28	33	5	\$ 9,911,299.20	\$ 10,223,439.17	\$ 312,139.97	173	202	29
HASS	\$ 322,350.00	\$ 638,076.00	\$ 315,726.00	4	7	3	\$ 925,630.82	\$ 1,456,615.00	\$ 530,984.18	39	44	5
NAT. RESOURCES	\$ 827,596.00	\$ 1,189,174.00	\$ 361,578.00	18	12	(6)	\$ 9,786,361.00	\$ 9,684,998.25	\$ (101,362.75)	148	156	8
SCIENCE	\$ 736,558.00	\$ 612,250.16	\$ (124,307.84)	12	11	(1)	\$ 10,038,023.00	\$ 8,123,446.67	\$ (1,914,576.33)	114	106	(8)
USURF	\$ 3,718,313.03	\$ 325,534.61	\$ (3,392,778.42)	16	13	(3)	\$ 43,566,428.94	\$ 49,353,930.42	\$ 5,787,501.48	304	247	(57)
MISCELLANEOUS	\$ 378,399.18	\$ 324,818.00	\$ (53,581.18)	16	11	(5)	\$ 7,222,648.52	\$ 5,525,977.56	\$ (1,696,670.96)	113	126	13
JT. ADMIN. PROG. ADJUSTMENT	\$ (20,497.59)	\$ (970,088.45)	\$ (949,590.86)	(1)	(4)	(3)	\$ (660,216.59)	\$ (1,391,647.30)	\$ (731,430.71)	(8)	(10)	(2)
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 15,561,518.83	\$ 7,745,646.47	\$ (7,815,872.36)	120	118	(2)	\$ 122,126,872.10	\$ 123,051,836.02	\$ 924,963.92	1,160	1,145	(15)

PERCENTAGE CHANGE: DOLLARS JUN 2005 to 2006 -50.23%
 NUMBERS JUN 2005 to 2006 -1.67%

TOTAL DOLLARS FY 04/05 to FY 05/06 0.76%
 TOTAL NUMBERS FY 04/05 to FY 05/06 -1.29%

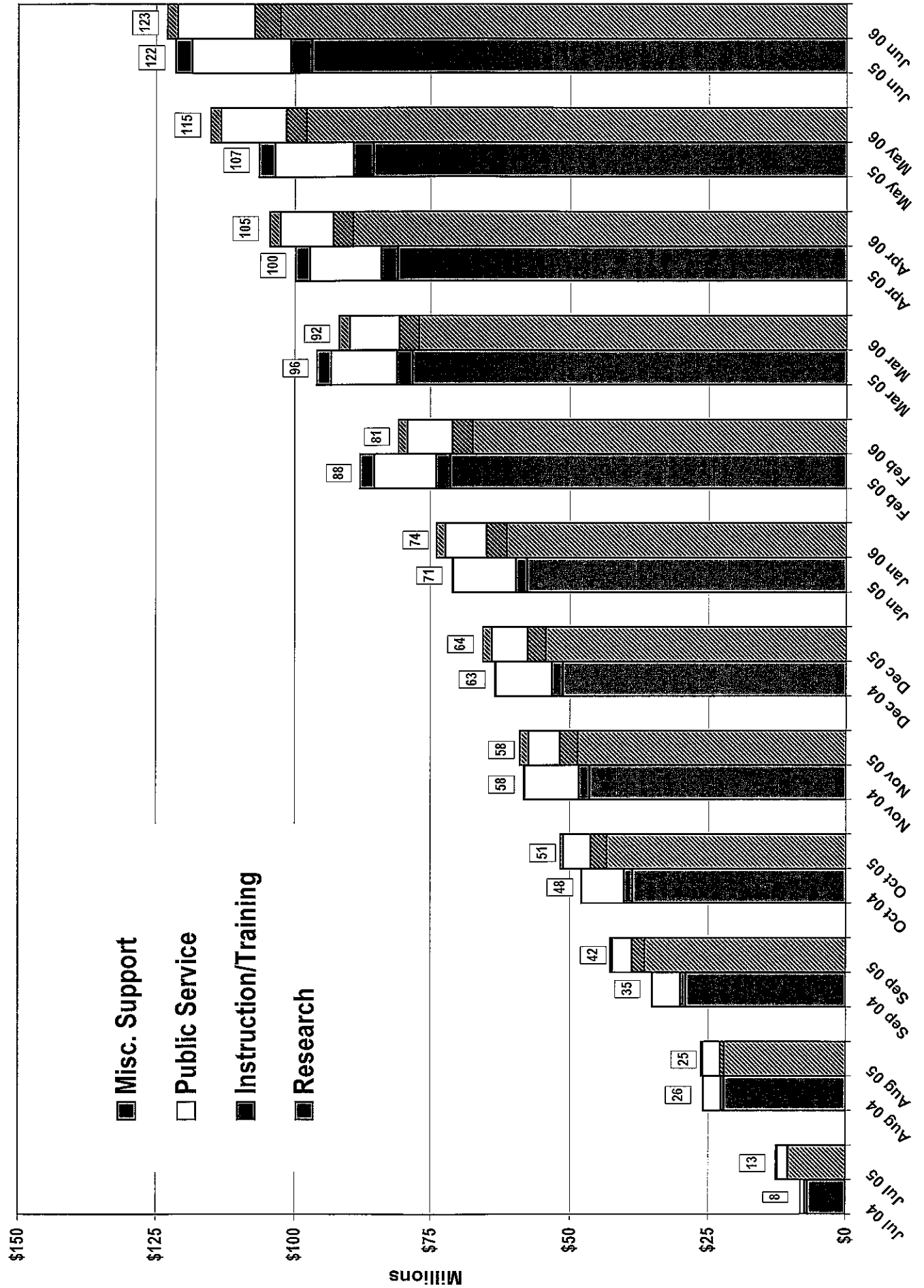
Notes : This report no longer includes Scholarship, Fellowship, State Legislative Research, or IOT/FIOT funds.
 : The College of Family Life and The College of Natural Resources were re-organized in FY2001/2002
 : Beginning in FY 2004/2005 the USURF Projects have all been removed from the individual college's and have been placed in the USURF line on this report.

List of Awards Over \$1,000,000 from 06-01-2006 to 06-30-2006

* FILTER(S) APPLIED: DBA: SDL; DBA: FSP; DBA: USURF; DBA: SDL/TRL; DBA: URI; DBA: NONE; DBA: USU; DBA: BSL; DBA: WDL; DBA: TCO.

* Only awards from the listed filters are included in this report. If you believe that you should have access to information about additional departments, colleges, or research centers, please submit a support request on the Electronic-Office website or email Laurie Littlelike: Laurie.Littledike@usurf.usu.edu.

Utah State University Sponsored Program Awards FY 2005, FY 2006



UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
 SPONSORED PROGRAMS OFFICE
 PROPOSALS BY COLLEGE
 FOR PERIOD : June 2006

FY 2005/2006

COLLEGE	CURRENT MONTH				CUMULATIVE							
	PROPOSALS FY 2004/2005	PROPOSALS FY 2005/2006	TOTAL CHANGE \$	#'s 04/05	#'s 05/06	TOT CHG	PROPOSALS FY 2004/2005	PROPOSALS FY 2005/2006	TOTAL CHANGE \$	#'s 04/05	#'s 05/06	TOT CHG
AGRICULTURE	\$ 1,832,545.00	\$ 2,665,551.73	\$ 833,006.73	14	16	2	\$ 31,935,284.62	\$ 35,787,603.56	\$ 3,852,318.94	119	137	18
BUSINESS	\$ 277,508.00	\$ 396,259.60	\$ 118,751.60	2	1	(1)	\$ 2,775,506.00	\$ 19,987,696.66	\$ 17,212,190.66	19	14	(5)
EDUCATION	\$ 11,384,804.00	\$ 16,595,579.90	\$ 5,210,775.90	33	29	(4)	\$ 70,375,281.04	\$ 84,079,614.84	\$ 13,704,333.80	230	211	(19)
ENGINEERING	\$ 6,497,529.40	\$ 4,981,438.76	\$ (1,516,090.64)	52	37	(15)	\$ 52,749,926.70	\$ 48,176,834.23	\$ (4,573,092.47)	312	320	8
HASS	\$ 94,443.00	\$ 128,428.00	\$ 33,985.00	7	4	(3)	\$ 6,373,833.18	\$ 2,740,349.00	\$ (3,633,484.18)	52	46	(6)
NAT. RESOURCES	\$ 4,288,837.00	\$ 1,364,660.14	\$ (2,924,176.86)	31	20	(11)	\$ 19,604,140.61	\$ 17,190,982.55	\$ (2,413,158.06)	177	191	14
SCIENCE	\$ 3,194,095.00	\$ 3,919,020.16	\$ 724,925.16	16	19	3	\$ 36,279,479.25	\$ 39,820,539.09	\$ 3,541,059.84	146	158	12
USURF	\$ 11,305,395.21	\$ 4,587,631.55	\$ (6,717,763.66)	8	9	1	\$ 239,863,838.54	\$ 75,219,357.32	\$ (164,644,481.22)	158	139	(19)
MISCELLANEOUS	\$ 1,295,683.00	\$ 302,779.28	\$ (992,903.72)	11	13	2	\$ 10,299,401.00	\$ 7,959,877.43	\$ (2,339,523.57)	122	130	8
JT. ADMIN. PROG. ADJUSTMENT	\$ (277,508.00)	\$ (396,259.60)	\$ (118,751.60)	(2)	(1)	1	\$ (1,710,260.00)	\$ (4,717,277.66)	\$ (3,007,017.66)	(16)	(12)	4
GRAND TOTAL	\$ 39,893,331.61	\$ 34,545,089.52	\$ (5,348,242.09)	172	147	(25)	\$ 468,546,430.94	\$ 326,245,577.02	\$ (142,300,853.92)	1,319	1,334	15
PERCENTAGE CHANGE:		DOLLARS JUN 2005 to 2006 -13.41%		NUMBERS JUN 2005 to 2006 -14.53%			TOTAL DOLLARS FY 04/05 to FY 05/06 -30.37%			TOTAL NUMBERS FY 04/05 to FY 05/06 1.14%		

Notes : This report no longer includes Scholarship, Fellowship, State Legislative Research, or IOT/FIOT funds.
 : The College of Family Life and The College of Natural Resources were re-organized in FY2001/2002
 : Beginning in FY 2004/2005 the USURF Projects have all been removed from the individual college's and have been placed in the USURF line on this report.

Selected List of Proposals Over \$1,000,000 from 06-01-2006 to 06-30-2006

* FILTER(S) APPLIED: DBA: SDL; DBA: FSP; DBA: USURF; DBA: SDL/TRL; DBA: URI; DBA: NONE; DBA: USU; DBA: BSL; DBA: WDL; DBA: TCO

Proposal # 1: New

Control Number	061795	Agency	\$1,531,761.00
Funding Agency	NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH	USU	\$.00
Department	CHEMISTRY & BIOCHEMISTRY	Other	\$.00
College	COLLEGE OF SCIENCE	Total	\$1,531,761.00
Research Center	UNIVERSITY RESEARCH & TRAINING		
Type of Proposal	RESEARCH-BASIC		
Principal Investigator	JOAN HEVEL		
Period of Performance	03-01-2007 to 02-28-2008		
Proposal Date	06-01-2006		
Program Name	MAMALIAN PRMT1 SUSTRATE SELECTION AND MECHANISM		
Statement	PRMT1 IS THE PREDOMINANT HUMAN PROTEIN METHYLTRANSFERASE, AN ENZYME WHICH APPENDS A METHYL GROUP TO SELECT PROTEINS TO ALTER THEIR BIOLOGICAL FUNCTION. THIS PROPOSAL SEEKS TO IDENTIFY THE FACTORS IN PRMT1 AND PRMT1 TARGET PROTEINS THAT CONTROL METHYLATION. THIS INFORMATION WILL BE USED TO PREDICT WHICH PROTEINS ARE METHYLATED.		

Proposal # 2: New

Control Number	061829	Agency	\$1,068,483.00
Funding Agency	STATE OF UTAH DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	USU	\$.00
Department	CENTER FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES	Other	\$.00
College	COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN SERVICES	Total	\$1,068,483.00
Research Center	UNIVERSITY RESEARCH & TRAINING		
Type of Proposal	PUBLIC SERVICE		
Principal Investigator	SUSAN OLSEN		
Period of Performance	07-01-2006 to 06-30-2007		
Proposal Date	06-08-2006		
Program Name	UP TO 3 EARLY INTERVENTION		
Statement	PROVIDING EARLY INTERVENTION SERVICES TO CHILDREN WITH DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES AND THEIR FAMILIES.		

Proposal # 3: New

Control Number	061844	Agency	\$2,995,023.00
Funding Agency	NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION	USU	\$.00
Department	INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY & EDUCATION	Other	\$.00
College	COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING	Total	\$2,995,023.00
Research Center	UNIVERSITY RESEARCH & TRAINING		
Type of Proposal	INSTRUCTION AND TRAINING		
Principal Investigator	PAUL SCHREUDERS		
Period of Performance	08-01-2007 to 07-31-2008		

Proposal Date	06-15-2006
Program Name	THE ENGINEERING EDUCATION PARTNERSHIP AT UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
Statement	THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING PROPOSES THE DEVELOPMENT OF AN ENGINEERING EDUCATION PARTNERSHIP TO FOSTER COLLABORATION WITH K-12 EDUCATORS AND INDUSTRY, PARTICULARLY IN THE DISCIPLINES OF ENGINEERING DESIGN.

Proposal # 4: New

Control Number	061879	Agency	\$2,097,223.00
Funding Agency	DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES	USU	\$.00
Department	FAMILY, CONSUMER, & HUMAN DEVELOPMENT	Other	\$.00
College	COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN SERVICES	Total	\$2,097,223.00
Research Center	UNIVERSITY RESEARCH & TRAINING		
Type of Proposal	PUBLIC SERVICE		
Principal Investigator	BRIAN HIGGINBOTHAM		
Period of Performance	10-01-2006 to 09-30-2007		
Proposal Date	06-28-2006		
Program Name	ADDRESSING THE BARRIERS		
Statement	BY ADDRESSING THE BARRIERS THAT HAVE HISTORICALLY HINDERED PARTICIPATION IN MARRIAGE/RELATIONSHIP EDUCATION, THIS PROJECT PROVIDES LOW-INCOME COUPLE IN STEPFAMILIES WITH UNIQUE OPPORTUNITIES TO LEARN HEALTHY MARRIAGE SKILLS.		

Proposal # 5: New

Control Number	06S083	Agency	\$2,539,500.00
Funding Agency	SCIENCE APPLICATIONS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION	USU	\$.00
Department	ELECTRICAL & COMPUTER ENGINEERING	Other	\$.00
College	COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING	Total	\$2,539,500.00
Research Center	USU RESEARCH FOUNDATION		
Type of Proposal	RESEARCH-APPLIED		
Principal Investigator	DEON DIXON		
Period of Performance	10-01-2006 to 09-30-2009		
Proposal Date	06-14-2006		
Program Name	RADIOMETRIC CALIBRATION OF THE ALTERNATIVE INFRARED SATELLITE SYSTEM (AIRSS) PAYLOAD		
Statement	THE SPACE DYNAMICS LABORATORY WILL PROVIDE PRE-CALIBRATION SUPPORT, CALIBRATION, DATA ANALYSIS AND A FULL CALIBRATION REPORT FOR THE TECHNOLOGY DEMONSTRATION UNIT OF THE ALTERNATIVE INFRARED SATELLITE SYSTEM (AIRSS) PAYLOAD.		

Proposal # 6: New

Control Number	06T011	Agency	\$1,198,400.00
Funding Agency	US ARMY RESEARCH OFFICE	USU	\$.00
Department	ELECTRICAL & COMPUTER ENGINEERING	Other	\$.00
College	COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING	Total	\$1,198,400.00
Research Center	USU RESEARCH FOUNDATION		
Type of Proposal	RESEARCH-APPLIED		

Principal Investigator	LINDA POWERS
Period of Performance	02-01-2007 to 01-31-2010
Proposal Date	06-22-2006
Program Name	VIABILITY OF PATHOGENIC MICROBES IN AEROSOLS
Statement	WE PROPOSE TO DETERMINE THE VIABILITY OF PATHOGENIC MICROBES [BACTERIAL CELLS, SPORES, AND VIRUSES] IN AEROSOLS, SUSPENDED IN AIR AND DEPOSITED ON A VARIETY OF SURFACES, IN A VARIETY OF CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS AS A FUNCTION OF TIME, AFTER EXPOSURE TO A VARIETY OF ANTIMICROBIAL AGENTS, AND DEMONSTRATE PROTOTYPE INSTRUMENTATION FOR NEAR REAL-TIME [MINUTES] DETERMINATION OF LOCATION AND VIABILITY OF BACTERIA AND SPORES IN THE ENVIRONMENT.

Proposal # 7: Continuation

Control Number	98-4208A	Agency	\$7,838,142.00
Funding Agency	DUKE UNIVERSITY	USU	\$.00
Department	FAMILY, CONSUMER, & HUMAN DEVELOPMENT	Other	\$.00
College	COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN SERVICES	Total	\$7,838,142.00
Research Center	UNIVERSITY RESEARCH & TRAINING		
Type of Proposal	RESEARCH-BASIC		

Principal Investigator	MARIA NORTON
Period of Performance	04-01-2007 to 03-31-2008
Proposal Date	06-15-2006
Program Name	EPIDEMIOLOGY OF ALSHEIMER'S DEMENTIA IN CACHE COUNTY, UTAH
Statement	THE SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF WORK HAS TREMENDOUS PUBLIC HEALTH IMPLICATIONS WITH RESPECT TO IDENTIFYING THE SEGMENT OF THE POPULATION MOST AT RISK FOR DISABILITY DUE TO AD AND ALLOWING A DETERMINATION OF THE COMPLEX GENETIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS WHICH MIGHT EFFECTIVELY MITIGATE PROGRESSION TO FULL DISEASE OR ENSURE DISEASE FREE SURVIVAL INTO LATE LIFE.

Agency Total	\$19,268,532.00
USU Total	\$.00
Other Total	\$.00
Grand Total	\$19,268,532.00

* Only proposals from the listed filters are included in this report. If you believe that you should have access to information about additional departments, colleges, or research centers, please submit a support request on the Electronic-Office website or email Laurie Littlelike: Laurie.Littlelike@usurf.usu.edu.

Action Agenda

**ACTION AGENDA
AUGUST 18, 2006**

	<u>Page</u>
1. Utah State University Research Foundation Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation	1
2. Utah State University Research Foundation Recommendation for Appointments to Fill Foundation Board Vacancies – Lester L. Lyles, Retired USAF General; and Dr. Ted Prociv	21
3. Proposed Amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.11.4(1) Events During the Year in which a Promotion Decision is to be Made, External Peer Reviews	27
4. Proposed Amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.8 Procedures Specific to the Promotion Process, Specifically Section 405.8.2(1) Meetings of the Promotion Advisory Committee and Section 405.6.2 Advisory Committees	31
5. Proposed Amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.7 Procedures Specific to the Tenure Process, Specifically Sections 405.7.1(1) Meetings of the Tenure Advisory Committee and 405.8.2(1) Meetings of the Promotion Advisory Committee	35
6. Proposed Amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.6.1 Role Statement and Role Assignment	39
7. Proposed Amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Sections 405.1.4(3) and (4) Pre-Tenure Probationary Period	43
8. Proposed Amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 403 Academic Freedom and Professional Responsibility	47
9. Proposed Amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Sections 402.11.3 Senate Committee Procedures and 402.12.3 Academic Freedom and Tenure Committee	53
10. Proposed Amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 407.7.2 Reasons for Non-Renewal	57

August 18, 2006

ITEM FOR ACTION

RE: Utah State University Research Foundation

- Approval of Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation (included)
- Bylaws (included for information only)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Given the many changes over the past year or so regarding the make-up of the Research Foundation, a small committee was formed by the Research Foundation Board of Trustees to look at updating and ensuring the subject documents are current and accurate. This effort culminated in the attached documents, which have been approved by the Research Foundation Board of Trustees, and have also been reviewed and approved by USU General Counsel.

RECOMMENDATION

Research Foundation Executive Management with concurrence of the Research Foundation Board of Trustees recommends approval of the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation.

RESOLUTION
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WHEREAS, the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation for the Utah State University Research Foundation have been updated to accurately reflect the make-up of the company and current business practice.

WHEREAS, the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Utah State University Research Foundation have been included herewith for review by and approval of the Utah State University Board of Trustees.

WHEREAS, the Bylaws of the Utah State University Research Foundation have been included herewith for information only.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Utah State University Board of Trustees hereby approves the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Research Foundation dated June 16th, 2006.

RESOLUTION APPROVED BY THE USU BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Date

AMENDED AND RESTATED ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
OF
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY RESEARCH FOUNDATION

June 16, 2006

Utah State University Research Foundation ("Foundation") duly incorporated pursuant to the Utah Code Ann. §53B-18-501, and §53B-7-103, and in accordance with State Board of Regents Policy R271 [as amended July 17, 1996], hereby adopts, pursuant to the Utah Revised Nonprofit Corporation Act, Title 16, Chapter 6a, of the Utah Code Annotated, the following Articles of Amendment which shall supersede the original Articles of Incorporation and all amendments thereto:

- Article I. Name. The name of the Foundation is Utah State University Research Foundation.
- Article II. Duration. The period of its duration is perpetual, subject to dissolution in accordance with law.
- Article III. Registered Office. The Registered Office is Utah State University Research Foundation, 1695 North Research Park Way, North Logan, Utah 84341.
- Article IV. Registered Agent. The President or designated Vice President of the Foundation shall serve as the Registered Agent. Presently, the Registered Agent is Michael D. Pavich, Utah State University Research Foundation, 1695 North Research Park Way, North Logan, Utah 84341.
- Article V. Purposes. The Foundation is organized as a nonprofit, wholly owned Foundation of Utah State University and the purposes for which the Foundation is organized include but are not limited to:
1. Conduct research in areas deemed appropriate by the governing Board of Trustees of the Foundation and consistent with the charitable, scientific, literary, research, educational, and service goals of Utah State University.
 2. Acquire and disseminate knowledge, support the education, research, and public service functions of Utah State University.
 3. Execute, administer, let and perform any and all contracts, subcontracts and agreements desirable and proper in order to perform and complete the activities of the Foundation including, without limitation, contracts and

agreements with Utah State University or other entities.

4. Acquire facilities by lease, or otherwise, and operate such as may be desirable in order to carry out the charitable, scientific, literary, research, educational, and service programs of both the Foundation and Utah State University.
5. Receive real and personal property from public and private sources, receive grants and other monies from agencies of the United States, grants, contributions and endowments from foundations, public and private corporations, and the general public, without limitation.
6. Employ personnel and engage contractors and consultants in order to accomplish the purposes of the Foundation.
7. Use or apply the whole, or any part of, resources generated by the Foundation exclusively for charitable, scientific, literary, research, educational, or service purposes to benefit the Foundation and Utah State University.

Article VI. Board of Trustees. Pursuant to Utah Code Ann. §16-6a-801, the Foundation shall have a board of trustees that shall be called the Foundation Board, as so designated in the Bylaws. The President of Utah State University, with the concurrence of the Utah State University Board of Trustees and the Foundation Board, shall appoint the Foundation Board members. Details of the appointments shall be provided in the Bylaws.

Article VII. Tax Exemption. The Foundation is a tax exempt organization as defined under Section 501(c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (Title 26 USCA), and Utah Code Ann. §59-2-1101, and all regulations relating to these codes as they now exist, or as they may hereafter be amended. Contributions made by individuals and organizations are deductible under Section 170(c) (2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and such regulations relating thereto as they now exist, or as they may hereafter be amended.

Article VIII. Powers. The Foundation is subject to all applicable state and federal laws and shall have all powers and benefits enumerated therein. General powers granted to nonprofit Foundations by Utah Code Ann. §16-6a-302-303, as amended, are applicable.

The powers shall be construed in the broadest manner possible consistent with the law, except that the Foundation's powers shall be limited as follows:

1. The Foundation shall not have nor exercise any power of authority either expressly, by interpretation or by operation of law, nor shall it directly or indirectly engage in any activity that would prevent it from qualifying and continuing to qualify as described in Article VII, Tax Exemption.
2. No part of the assets or net earnings of the Foundation shall ever inure to the benefit of or be distributable to its Trustees, Officers, or other private persons, except that the Foundation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services actually rendered and to make reimbursement in reasonable amounts for expenses actually incurred.

Article IX. Bylaws. The bylaws and policies of the Foundation shall be determined and adopted by the Foundation Board, and shall be provided to the Utah State University Board of Trustees for information. Any such bylaws and policies shall be consistent with the control of the Foundation vested in the President of Utah State University and State Board of Regents by Utah Code Ann. §53B-18-501.

Article X. Officers. The Foundation shall have officers as provided in the Bylaws. Such officers shall be elected or appointed by the Foundation Board at such time, and in such manner, and for such terms as may be prescribed in the Bylaws.

Article XI. Members. The Foundation will not have members.

Article XII. Amendments. Amendments to the Articles of Incorporation shall be adopted at a regular meeting of the Foundation Board upon receiving a vote of two-thirds of the trustees as constituted at the time of the vote and the approval of the President of Utah State University and the approval of the Utah State University Board of Trustees.

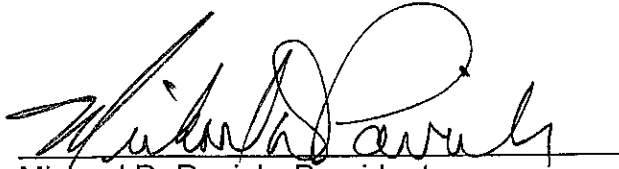
Article XIII. Limitation of Liability. No Trustee or Officer of the Foundation shall be individually liable for the debts or obligations of the Foundation or of Utah State University. A Trustee or Officer of the Foundation shall not be personally liable to the Foundation for civil claims arising from acts or omissions made in the

performance of his or her duties, unless the acts or omissions are the result of intentional misconduct. Each Trustee or Officer is entitled to governmental immunity and indemnification pursuant to the Utah Governmental Immunity Act, Title 63, Chapter 30, of the Utah Code Annotated.

Article XIV. Financial Report. The Chair of the Board, with the Treasurer of the Foundation, shall prepare and submit to the President of Utah State University, the Utah State University Board of Trustees, and to the Foundation Board an annual financial statement reviewing the affairs of the Foundation for each fiscal year. The statement shall include a list of financial awards to the Foundation and fiscal information prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. In addition to any audits which may be required as a matter of law, all receipts and disbursements of the Foundation shall be audited yearly by a Certified Public Accountant to be selected by the Foundation Board, and a report of the audit shall be included in the financial statement.

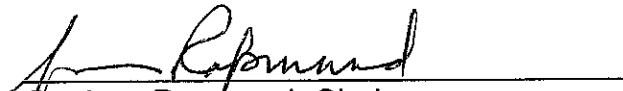
Article XV. Dissolution. Upon dissolution or final liquidation, the assets of the Foundation remaining after discharge of the debts and obligations of the Foundation shall be distributed exclusively to Utah State University, or to such other charitable, scientific, literary, research or educational organizations designated by the University which would then qualify under the provision of Chapter 501(c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code (Title 26 USCA), and Utah Code Ann. §59-2-1101, or the regulating Articles of Incorporation relating to these codes as they now exist or as they may hereafter be amended.

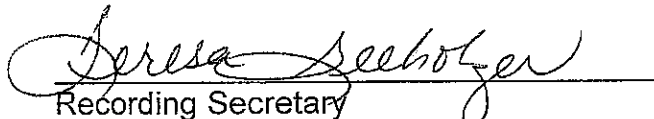
I hereby accept the designation and responsibilities of Registered Agent for the Foundation:


Michael D. Pavich, President

The Foundation Board, in their regular meeting held June 16th, 2006, unanimously approved each and every one of the above Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation. This was approved without member action because the Foundation does not have members.

Utah State University Research Foundation
Board of Trustees:


Garrison Rapmund, Chair


Recording Secretary

Approved and accepted by:

Utah State University

Stan L. Albrecht, President

Date

Richard L. Shipley, Chair
Board of Trustees

Date

BYLAWS
OF
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY RESEARCH FOUNDATION

As Amended June 16, 2006

Consistent with the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation, the following are hereby adopted as the Bylaws of the Utah State University Research Foundation (Foundation), a Utah nonprofit corporation. All prior bylaws and/or amendments thereto of said Foundation are hereby repealed as of the date hereof.

ARTICLE I
GUIDING PHILOSOPHY

The trustees, officers, and staff members of the Foundation shall:

- Promote ethical work standards where the highest quality of achievement is aspired to and expected, and
- Appoint and retain the highest caliber of staff and students that can be attracted where integrity, intelligence, self-motivation, expertise, performance, commitment, and fairness are prime considerations, and
- Create an efficient operation in which each individual expeditiously performs multiple tasks, as needed, to maximize quality output at the most attractive cost-performance tradeoff possible to each sponsor, and
- Create a stimulating, challenging, and fair work environment in which individuals are able to learn and advance professionally, and
- Foster cooperative research endeavors with public and private enterprises including institutions of learning, private businesses, individuals, and government agencies, leading to the dissemination and application of knowledge, discoveries, inventions, and technology for the greatest public good, and
- Enhance the University's ability to meet its mission and goals by cooperative use of Foundation and University resources including facilities, faculty, researchers, staff and students.

ARTICLE II
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Section 1. Designation. Consistent with Utah Code Ann. §16-6a-801, the Board of Trustees of the Foundation shall be called the Foundation Board; and the individual directors shall be called trustees.

- Section 2. Number. The number of trustees on the Foundation Board shall not be fewer than five (5), not more than thirteen (13), and shall always be an odd number. Each Trustee shall be entitled to vote on all matters that come before the Foundation Board.
- Section 3. Ex-Officio Trustees of the Board. Ex-Officio Trustees of the Board shall include the Foundation President and Director of the Space Dynamics Laboratory (SDL) and other key persons as approved by a majority vote of the Foundation Board. Ex-Officio Trustees shall not count against the total number of trustees allowed in these bylaws. The number of Ex-Officio Trustees of the Board shall not exceed five (5), and Ex-Officio Trustees shall not be entitled to vote on any matter coming before the Foundation Board.
- Section 4. Manner of Selection and Vacancies. Appointments to fill vacancies or make additions to the Foundation Board shall be made by the President of Utah State University with the concurrence of the Utah State University Board of Trustees and Foundation Board, consistent with Article VI of the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of the Foundation. The President of Utah State University shall request nominations and recommendations from the Foundation Board. Such nominations and recommendations shall be made by a resolution of a majority of the Foundation Board at a regularly scheduled meeting.
- Section 5. Term. Each trustee of the Foundation, whether by initial appointment or appointment to a vacancy, shall serve for a term of two (2) to five (5) years as designated by the Chair. The Chair will manage the length and/or start dates of terms to preclude, to the extent possible, more than three new trustees being appointed in any one year. A person filling the position of trustee of the Foundation is eligible for reappointment in the same manner as set forth in Section 4 above. A trustee may resign at any time by delivering a written resignation to the President, a Vice-President, or the Recording Secretary. Unless otherwise specified therein, such resignation shall take effect upon delivery. Any trustee may be removed for cause by majority vote of the Foundation Board, upon adequate opportunity for full hearing before the Foundation Board.
- Section 6. Actions by the Board.
- (a) The trustees shall act only as a board, and the individual trustees shall have no power as such. At all meetings of the Foundation Board, the presence of a majority of the then total appointed and acting number of trustees shall be necessary and sufficient to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Except as otherwise required herein, in the Amended and Restated Articles of

Incorporation, or by statute, the action of a majority of the trustees present at any meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Foundation Board. The actions of a majority of the Board shall be valid and binding, if reduced to writing and signed by such majority, though not taken at a regular or special meeting; provided, however, that such writing or document shall be transmitted to the Recording Secretary within five days and attached to the minutes of the next meeting of the Foundation Board.

- (b) The Foundation Board provides oversight and direction for the Foundation's policies, procedures and resource allocations, makes recommendations for the development of Foundation projects, assists in the development of effective relationships between the University and various Foundation programs, and seeks to enhance and strengthen the research capabilities at Utah State University.
- (c) Ex-Officio trustees have all rights of participation in discussion and contribution, except for voting at Foundation Board meetings; however, they may be excluded from any Executive Session by the Chair or by majority vote of the Foundation Board.
- (d) The property, affairs, and business of the Foundation shall be subject to oversight by the Foundation Board. The Foundation Board may exercise all the powers of the Foundation, whether derived from law or the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation, except such powers as are by statute, by the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation, or by these bylaws, vested solely in others.
- (e) The Foundation Board may from time to time organize standing or ad hoc committees to provide greater insight into specific areas for which the Foundation Board is responsible. Said committees are to be chaired by a trustee of the Foundation Board and serve with other trustees or non-trustees who have expertise relating to specific committee responsibilities. Committee chair or member assignments may change at any time as approved by the Foundation Board.

Section 7. Conflict of Interest.

- (a) A trustee is considered to have a conflict of interest if; 1) the trustee has existing or potential financial or other interest in a matter before the Foundation Board which might reasonably appear to impair the trustee's independent, unbiased judgment in the discharge of responsibility, or 2) the trustee is aware that a family member, or

any organization of which the family member is an officer, director, employee, member, partner, trustee or controlling stockholder, has existing or potential financial or other interest in any matter before the Board.

- (b) Any possible conflict of interest on the part of any trustee or officer shall be disclosed to the Foundation Board and made a matter of record, either through an annual procedure or when the interest becomes relevant to any matter before the Board.
- (c) Any trustee having a possible conflict of interest regarding a matter before the Foundation Board shall not vote or use his/her personal influence on the matter. Such trustee shall not be counted in determining the meeting quorum regarding actions related to the potential conflict. The minutes of the meeting shall reflect such disclosure, abstention from voting, and the resulting quorum for action on that matter. The foregoing requirements shall not be construed as preventing the trustee from briefly stating his/her position in the matter, or from answering pertinent questions from other trustees since his/her knowledge may be of assistance. The trustee may not participate in any debate regarding the matter.
- (d) This section shall not prohibit a trustee, or an organization which employs a trustee, or an organization in which a trustee has financial interest from pursuing a Foundation purchase or contract.

Section 8. Meetings.

- (a) Regular Meetings. The Foundation Board shall meet quarterly. The first regular meeting held during the first quarter of each fiscal year shall be the annual meeting. The specific time and place of each regular meeting shall be fixed by the Chair. The purposes of regular Foundation Board meetings shall be to establish or update policies, appoint officers, review finances, review on-going programs, plan and prioritize future directions, and perform any other appropriate functions as necessary for business operations, provided under State Law. Foundation Trustees, Ex-Officio trustees and Officers are invited to submit agenda items to the Recording Secretary or Chair fifteen (15) days prior to the subject quarterly meeting. Ten (10) days prior to the Foundation Board meeting, the Recording Secretary shall give written notice of the date, time, and location of such meeting to each trustee, and shall post the same for public notice. The Chair shall prepare an agenda for issuance by the Recording Secretary with said notice.
- (b) Special Meetings. Special meetings, in addition to a regular

meeting, may be called by the Chair, or by written request to the Recording Secretary from a majority of the trustees. Written notice of the time, place and subject matter of each special meeting shall be given to each trustee at least ten (10) days before the meeting date.

Section 9. Leadership of the Foundation Board. The Foundation Board may elect, by majority vote, a Chair and a Vice-Chair, and may appoint a Recording Secretary.

- (a) Chair. The Chair of the Foundation Board shall serve to carry out the goals and objectives of the Foundation, and shall:
- Have and exercise general charge and supervision of the affairs of the Foundation and Foundation Board.
 - Provide oversight and guidance to the Foundation President or designee who is responsible for the administration of the affairs of the Foundation.
 - Do and perform such other duties as assigned by the Foundation Board.
- (b) Vice Chair. The Vice Chair of the Foundation Board shall serve to carry out the goals and objectives of the Foundation, and shall:
- In the absence of the Chair of the Foundation Board, carry out all obligations and responsibilities assigned to the Chair.
 - Do and perform such other duties as assigned by the Chair of the Foundation Board.
 - Do and perform such other duties as assigned by the Foundation Board.
- (c) Recording Secretary. The Recording Secretary may also serve as Administrative Assistant. Duties shall include:
- Prepare and distribute notices, agendas, waivers and minutes of all Foundation Board meetings.
 - Keep records containing the names of all Trustees, Ex-Officio Trustees and Officers of the Foundation, including their places of residence.

- Perform such other duties as assigned by the Chair.
- (d) Administrative Assistant. The Administrative Assistant may also serve as Recording Secretary. Duties shall include:
- Have custody of and maintain the corporate seal and such corporate books, documents, archives and papers as instructed.
 - File all reports required by the Utah Nonprofit Corporation Cooperative Act.
 - Perform such other duties as assigned by the Foundation President or Chair.

ARTICLE III OFFICERS

- Section 1. Membership. Foundation Officers shall consist of a President, a Treasurer, and as many Vice Presidents and Division Executives as the Foundation Board shall appoint. One person may hold more than one position as appointed by the Foundation Board. No person holding two or more offices shall act in or execute any instrument in the capacity of more than one office.
- Section 2. Appointment. Foundation Officers shall be appointed and/or reappointed at an annual meeting of the Foundation Board and each shall serve until resignation, removal for cause, or until a successor is appointed. A vacancy may be filled by the Foundation Board at a regular or special meeting.
- Section 3. Removal. Any Officer may be removed for cause at any special meeting of the Foundation Board called for that purpose or at a regular meeting, by a majority vote of the Foundation Board whenever in its judgment the best interests of the Foundation will be served by such removal.
- Section 4. Salaries. The salaries or other compensation of Foundation Officers shall be reviewed annually, adjusted if necessary and approved by the Foundation Board or designated committee (see Article II, Section 6 (e)). Consideration will be given to industry salary comparisons and inputs regarding the Foundation's pay structure. No Officer shall be prevented from receiving salary or compensation by reason of the fact that such person is also a trustee.
- Section 5. Surety Bonds. In case the Foundation Board shall so require, any Foundation Officer shall execute to the Foundation a bond in such sum and with such surety or sureties as directed, contingent upon the faithful performance of such person's duties, including responsibility for

negligence and for the accounting for all property, monies, or securities of the Foundation which may come into his or her hands.

Section 6. Duties and Authority. The responsibilities and authority of Foundation Officers and other leaders shall be as follows:

(a) President. The President of the Foundation is an Officer of the Foundation and serves at the will of the Foundation Board of Trustees. The duties of the President include:

- Direct the day-to-day business affairs of the Foundation consistent with the direction of the Foundation Board of Trustees.
- Advise, guide and direct the Unit and/or Division Directors as they carry out major plans and programs, ensuring consistency with Foundation Board-approved policies and procedures.
- Exercise signature authority required by law to commit the corporation and its assets and resources to the achievement of its mission, limited only by the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation, these bylaws, and/or laws of the State of Utah.
- Oversee the human resources of the Foundation to assure that each individual is fairly treated in all aspects of their career.
- Formulate policies for consideration and ratification by the Foundation Board.
- Establish goals and objectives for the Foundation; ensure that operations are being carried out in concurrence with the stated goals.
- Oversee the adequacy and soundness of the organization's financial structure.
- Represent the Foundation with the University, funding agencies, and the community.

(b) Vice President for Business Operations. Duties of the Vice President for Business Operations include:

- Assist the Foundation Board and the President in the oversight and execution of the business of the Foundation.
- Manage, review and direct accounting, communications, contracts

and pricing, corporate events, information technology and logistics areas and audits, budgets and fiscal planning associated with these specific areas of assigned responsibility.

- Assure compliance with laws and regulations as well as terms and conditions of contractual commitments within the specific areas of assigned responsibility. Provide on-site services where necessary in order to meet needs of individual research organizations or Units.
- Have such other powers and duties as the President and Foundation Board may determine or as delegated and assigned by the Chair.

(c) Treasurer. Duties of the Treasurer include:

- Have custody of all funds, property and securities of the Foundation.
- File or cause to be filed all financial, business and tax reports required by the federal and state tax laws.
- Execute and issue leases, invoices, receipts, vouchers and checks and make payments on behalf of the Foundation.
- Keep accurate and full account of monies and obligations of the Foundation, and shall make available such records at reasonable times to any Foundation Trustee or Officer.
- Have such other powers and duties as the President and Foundation Board may determine or as delegated and assigned by the Chair.

(d) Unit Director. Duties of the Unit Director include:

- Have full authority to conduct the oversight and management affairs of the Unit, including commitment of resources to fully operate the Unit and to guide its future.
- Establish and manage projects to assure the success of the research and creative work efforts.
- Direct the affairs of the Unit, deciding the scope and depth of the technical direction, making scientific decisions, and driving the success of the Unit.

- Assure all Unit activity is in accordance with the non-profit status of the Foundation.
 - Be responsible and exercise authority for the operational functions of the Unit.
 - Provide leadership for fulfillment of the mission of the Unit.
 - Perform other duties as assigned by the Foundation President.
- (e) Administrative Assistant. Duties of the Administrative Assistant include:
- Have custody and maintain the corporate seal and such corporate books, documents, archives and papers as instructed.
 - Have such other powers and duties as the President and Foundation Board may determine or as delegated and assigned by the Chair.

ARTICLE IV EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS

- Section 1. Contracts. All contracts to be executed by the Foundation shall be signed by someone authorized by company policies such as Vice President for Business Operations, Contracts Manager, or President.
- Section 2. Other Instruments. Other instruments such as notes, drafts, checks, endorsements and leases shall be signed by the Controller or other Officer as provided by Board resolution.
- Section 3. Classified Contracts. Contracts of a classified nature shall be handled and signed by those with specific and appropriate clearances. The Foundation Board authorizes such contracts to be managed and controlled by the Vice President for Business Operations or the President.
- Section 4. Loans. No loan or advance shall be contracted on behalf of the Foundation. No negotiable paper or other evidence of its obligation under any loan or advance shall be issued in the Foundation's name. No property of the Foundation shall be mortgaged, pledged, hypothecated, or transferred as security for the payment of any loan, advance, indebtedness, or liability of the Foundation, unless and except as authorized by the Foundation Board. Any such authorization may be generated or confined to specific instances.

ARTICLE V
VOTING UPON STOCK OF OTHER CORPORATIONS

Unless otherwise ordered by the Foundation Board, the Chair shall have full power and authority on behalf of the Foundation to vote either in person or by proxy at any meeting of the stockholders of any corporation in which the Foundation may hold stock.

ARTICLE VI
GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

- Section 1. The Foundation under IRS ruling 501-(c) (3) is a tax-exempt organization. Donors may deduct contributions to the Foundation as provided by Section 170 of the IRS code.
- Section 2. Solicitations. Contributions and gifts may be solicited by representatives assigned by the Chair to promote, sponsor and carry out the purposes of the Foundation.
- Section 3. Deposit and Use of Contributions. Unless otherwise provided by the donor, all contributions received by the Foundation shall be deposited and held by the Controller of the Foundation and may be used and disbursed by the Foundation Board to promote, sponsor and carry out the purposes for which the Foundation is organized.
- Section 4. Restricted Gifts. The limitations and restrictions upon any grant, gift, donation, bequest or devise shall be respected. Restricted gifts shall conform to State and all applicable laws and regulations.
- Section 5. Operating Expenses. The operating expenses of the Foundation may be defrayed by funds contributed directly to the Foundation or from income and other resources of the Foundation, from whatever source realized, except as restricted or specified in Section 3 above.

ARTICLE VII
LIABILITY AND INDEMNIFICATION

Trustees, officers, and staff members of the Foundation shall not be individually or personally liable for the debts or obligations of the Foundation and shall be indemnified by the Foundation and the State of Utah against all financial loss, damage, costs and expenses incurred by or imposed upon them in connection with or resulting from any civil or criminal action, suit, proceeding, claim of investigation in which they may be involved by reason of any action taken or omitted to be taken by them in good faith as such trustee, officer, or staff member of the Foundation.

- (a) Prudent Care. Such indemnification is subject to the condition that a majority of a quorum of the Foundation Board comprised of those trustees

who are not parties to such action, suit, proceeding, claim or investigation or, if there be no such quorum, independent counsel selected by a quorum of the entire Board, shall be of the opinion that the involved person or persons exercised and used the same degree of care and skill as a prudent person would have exercised or used under the circumstances, or that such person took or omitted to take such action in reliance upon advice of counsel for the Foundation, or upon information furnished by a trustee or officer of the Foundation, and accepted in good faith and prudence by such person.

- (b) Benefit. The indemnification provided herein shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and personal representatives of any trustee, officer or staff member and shall not be exclusive of any other rights to which such party may be entitled by law or under any resolutions adopted by the Foundation Board.

ARTICLE VIII INDEPENDENT AUDIT AND FISCAL YEAR

After the close of each fiscal year, the Foundation Board shall cause an audit, as required by law or as directed by the Foundation Board, of all Foundation assets and accounts to be made. The fiscal year of the Foundation shall be from July 1 through June 30.

ARTICLE IX ITEMS OF VALUE

Funds, grants, property, intellectual property, rights, claims, and every other item of value received, acquired, or developed by the Foundation shall be held by the Foundation and invested, sold, reinvested, marketed, or otherwise managed under the direction of the Foundation Board.

ARTICLE X CORPORATE SEAL

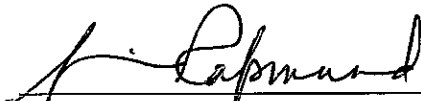
The seal of the Foundation shall be in the form of a circle and shall bear the full name of the Foundation and the date of incorporation of the Foundation. The specific form of the Foundation seal shall be adopted by resolution of the Board.

ARTICLE XI AMENDMENTS

These bylaws may be altered, amended, repealed, or new bylaws adopted by an affirmative majority vote of the Foundation Board at any regular meeting, subject to prior notification of such proposed action in a published agenda, and with a copy of the specified proposed changes to be considered provided in advance to each trustee.

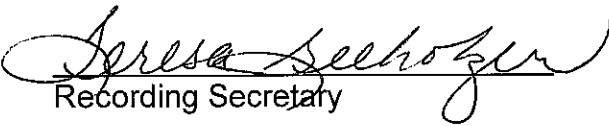
Approved and adopted by Resolution of the Foundation Board of Trustees this 16th day of June, 2006.

Utah State University Research Foundation
Board of Trustees:



Garrison Rapmund, Chair

Attest:



Recording Secretary

ITEM FOR ACTION

Re: Utah State University Research Foundation

- Recommendation for appointments to fill Foundation Board vacancies

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Pursuant to the June 16, 2006 meeting of the Utah State University Research Foundation Board, the Foundation Board submits to the President of Utah State University and the Utah State University Board of Trustees recommendations to fill two open vacancies that have resulted due to the departure of Caryn Beck-Dudley and the term expiration of Dr. Edward Page. These vacancy recommendations are consistent with Article VI of the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation and Section 4 of the Amended Bylaws of the Foundation. Consistent with Section 5 of the Amended Bylaws of the Foundation, the term for these appointments shall be two (2) to five (5) years as designated by the Chair of the Foundation Board. These vacancy recommendations were made by a resolution of the majority of the Foundation Board after review, discussion, and due consideration was given to each nominee.

RECOMMENDATION

The Foundation Board recommends the following individuals for the referenced vacancies.

- Lester L. Lyles, Gen. USAF (Ret.)
- Dr. Ted Procriv

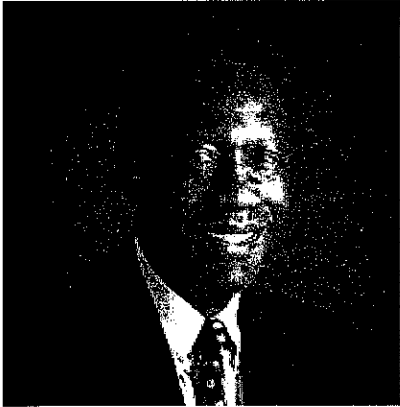
RESOLUTION
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WHEREAS, the Utah State University Research Foundation has two open vacancies on the Foundation Board.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the President of Utah State University and the Utah State University Board of Trustees hereby approves Lester L. Lyles, Gen. USAF (Ret.) and Dr. Ted Prociv to be appointed to the Utah State University Research Foundation Board.

RESOLUTION APPROVED BY THE USU BOARD OF TRUSTEES:

Date



GENERAL (RET) LESTER LYLES

Senior executive with over 26 years experience running large, high-technology organizations involved in aeronautical and astronautical research, development, acquisition, and logistics. Responsible for executing \$40 billion annually and managing 82,000 personnel in operational locations throughout the United States. Unparalleled success in achieving multiple organization missions with result-oriented experience in supply chain management and technological operations. Demonstrated record of leading large organizations, effectively communicating with people, quality improvement, and optimizing revenue/costs.

Direct experience includes:

Leadership Optimization Technology Enterprise Systems Engineering Financial Management
Integration

Retention of Scientists & Engineers Supply Chain Diversity Recruitment Program Management
Management

ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

Leadership Optimization and Systems Engineering: Designed and implemented strategic Systems Engineering planning with integrated metrics, objectives, accountability, and action plans. Enhanced team-building amongst multiple U.S. government services to focus on objectives rather than service prerogatives, while establishing benchmarking and partnerships with private industry. Created a single unified team focused on the mission of creating an optimized national capability. Effectively opened communications with both supporters and non-supporters on Capitol Hill. Increased success rate of projects from 25% to over 78%. Established strategic initiatives creating long-term successes, reducing cycle times, and attaining cost reductions with revenue producing stability and growth for a global organization of 82,000 employees and a budget of over \$40 billion.

Technology Enterprise Integration: Provided leadership for the technological research, development, and integration of an enterprise-wide global U.S. ballistic-missile defense system, including Army PATRIOT missile systems, Navy missile defense systems, Air Force Airborne Laser System, and National Missile Defense Program. Executed comprehensive science and technology programs devoted to advanced state-of-the-art space/sensor/rocket propulsion technologies. Led daily interactions, communications, and testimony before the U.S. Congress. Managed multi-national missile defense cooperative programs.

Financial Management: As chief executive officer for aerospace technology depot maintenance and supply chain management business areas, arrested annual operating losses to drive a \$527 million profit achieved, in part, through aggressive cost control. Developed planning factors prior to the start of the normal depot maintenance budget process to enable customers to better perform advanced planning. As a result, customers were able to evaluate and prioritize requirements, which enabled budget rates to be reduced by about 10%. In supply management for FY06, AFMC has committed to a 1% reduction in expenses translating to about \$70M in FY06 and a like amount in subsequent years.

Retention of Scientists and Engineers: Managed comprehensive program to improve scientist and engineer (S&E) retention - including establishment of bonuses, greater recognition of achievements and public acknowledgment of value of S&E by U.S. Air Force (USAF) leadership. Developed communications plan to effectively communicate the improvements to all USAF scientists and engineers. Secured \$32.4M in funding to initiate several innovative programs to dramatically increase recruitment and retention of military and civilian scientists and engineers. Retention losses decline by 323% for S&E

employees while recruitment numbers increased by 1000%. Long-term strategic plan established by Air Force to keep a priority focus on these critically-skilled personnel.

Diversity Recruitment: Managed first-ever "Diversity Summit" review to establish strategic plan to address the issue. Established increased USAF involvement in Historically Black and Hispanic Colleges. Personally committed to speak and mentor at forums, conventions, and symposia focused on minority. Minority recruitment programs now part of Air Force's personnel plans.

Supply Chain Management: Transformed and implemented Supply Chain Management through a series of major initiatives aimed at improving performance while minimizing costs. Teamed with HQ USAF logistics and Air Force financial staffs to implement the Spares Requirements Review Board, the first fully integrated spares requirement and budget. This and other initiatives under Spares Campaign led to significant improvements in operational performance and contingency support. In the past three years, customer wait time decreased by 44%, issue effectiveness improved by 13%, and not mission capability hours were cut by 57%.

Program Management: Responsible for the development and life cycle management of more than 370 Air Force programs to include management of such high-profile programs as the Global Hawk unmanned aerial vehicle, the F/A-22 Raptor, the Joint Strike Fighter, the Air Operations Center, and a host of new precision armaments.

WORK HISTORY:

**CEO/Commander, Air Force Materiel Command, Wright-Patterson AFB, Ohio
2000-2003**

Responsible for the 82,000-person organization implementing all U.S. Air Force research, development, acquisition and logistics/sustainment. This includes development and implementation of policies and processes to annually acquire \$42.6 billion in research and development, production, test and logistics support for U.S. Air Force technological systems and infrastructure. This represents 53% of the USAF annual budget.

COO/Vice Chief of Staff of U.S. Air Force, Pentagon, Wash 1999-2000

Chief Operating Officer and second highest ranking officer for the U.S. Air Force. Responsible for helping Chief of Staff manage 750,000 Active Duty, Guard, and Reserve personnel in executing global Air Force missions. Managed Air Force "Air Staff" (2,000 personnel), running day-to-day oversight, budgeting and control processes at the Pentagon.

**CTO/Director Ballistic Missile Defense Organization, DoD, Washington D.C.
1996-1999**

Managed development of all the nation's "ballistic-missile" defense programs including Army PATRIOT Missile Systems, Navy Missile Defense Systems, Air Force Airborne Laser System, and National Missile Defense Program. Executed comprehensive science and technology programs devoted to advanced state-of-the-art space/sensor/rocket propulsion technologies. Led daily interactions/communications/testimony before Congress. Managed multi-national missile defense cooperative programs. Operated an annual budget and industrial facilities/equipment worth approximately \$7 billion annually and supervised over 1,500 personnel.

Commander, Space and Missile Systems Center, Los Angeles AFB, CA. 1994-1996
Managed development and acquisition of all Air Force satellites, space-launch programs, space test programs and space science and technology programs.

Commander, Ogden Air Logistics Center, Hill AFB, UT. 1992-1994
Ogden Air logistics Center, Hill Air Force Base, UT

Managed maintenance, repair, overhaul, supply and sustainment support for Air Force F-16 fighters, C-130 transports, U.S. intercontinental ballistic missiles, landing gear, and all Air Force munitions.

Director Systems and Requirements, AF Systems Command, Andrews AFB, MD 1992-1994
Managed comprehensive strategic plan to merge two large organizations - Air Force Systems Command and Air Force Logistics Command into new Air Force Materiel Command responsible for all U.S. Air Force weapon/support systems - from "cradle-to-grave."

Prior work assignments include: Managing or overseeing large commercial manufacturing and government repair and overhaul facilities, developing acquisition strategies of major aerospace systems, and modernizing as well as replacing legacy corporate information systems.

EDUCATION/TRAINING:

National and International Security Program, Harvard University, 1991

National War College, National Defense University, Ft. McNair, Washington, D.C., 1985

MS in Mechanical (Nuclear) Engineering, Air Force Institute of Technology at New Mexico State University, 1969

BS in Mechanical Engineering, Howard University, Washington, D.C., 1968

AFFILIATIONS:

Board of Directors, General Dynamics Corporation

Board of Directors, MTC Technologies, Inc.

Board of Directors, United Services Automobile Association [USAA]

Board of Directors, Air Force Association

Board of Directors Dayton Power and Light [Public Utility]

Board of Advisors Johns-Hopkins Applied Physics Laboratory

Board of Advisors Battelle Memorial Laboratory

Chairman, NASA Exploration Systems Advisory Committee

Presidential Appointee for The President's Commission on Implementation of United States Space Exploration Policy (2004)

International Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association (AFCEA)

"Gold" Lifetime Member of the Dayton Urban League

HONORS AND AWARDS:

Honorary Doctorate of Laws, New Mexico State University, 2003

2003 Black Engineer of the Year Lifetime Achievement Award

Aviation Week and Space Technology Laureate and Hall of Fame Awards

General Bernard A. Schriever Award (recognizes best space program in the Air Force), Air Force Association

Hiram Hadley's Founder's Award of Excellence, New Mexico State University

NAACP's 1994 Roy Wilkins Renowned Service Award

Named "Astronautics Engineer of the Year" in 1990 by the National Space Club

Ebony Magazine, "100 Most Influential African-Americans in America," 2001, 2002, 2003

U.S. Black Engineer & Information Technology magazine "Top Technology Entrepreneurs-2004"

Theodore M. Prociv

From Source Watch

Theodore M. Prociv (Ted) is President and CEO of Versar, Inc.. He joined the firm in 1999 and was named CEO a year later.

Prociv is a member of the Advisory Board at Centech Group, Inc. and the Society of American Military Engineers (<http://www.same.org/AppendixA.htm>).

"Dr. Prociv was Deputy Assistant Secretary of Army (Chemical Demilitarization), Office of the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Research, Development and Acquisition). He was responsible for oversight of the entire US chemical weapons destruction program, a \$14.9 billion life-cycle program, consisting of the chemical weapons stockpile disposal program, the alternative technologies and approaches project, and the non-stockpile (production facilities and equipment) disposal program. His duties included oversight of the Assembled Chemical Weapons Assessment Program for the Army Acquisition Executive.

"Dr. Prociv was responsible for oversight of all chemical and biological programs within the Office of the Secretary of Defense. His duties included formulation of policy and strategy for the implementation of the chemical demilitarization and the chemical and biological defense programs in support of national needs.

"Before joining the Department of Defense, Dr. Prociv served as the Corporate Vice President of Environmental market and developing business opportunities in NATO countries. Before joining SAIC, Dr. Prociv was the Vice President, Government Systems, at Battelle Memorial Institute. He was Battelle's corporate leader and strategist for developing project opportunities, particularly in the area of nuclear, chemical, and biological defense, and in the destruction of chemical weapons.

"He served as an officer in the U.S. Army assigned to the U.S. Army Dugway Proving Grounds as a research chemist responsible for developing the analytical methodologies to confirm the destruction of toxic materials.

"Dr. Prociv received a Bachelor of Science Degree in General Chemistry from Widener University, a Masters of Arts Degree in Organic Chemistry from Hunter College, and a Ph.D. in Physical Chemistry from the City University of New York. He published over 20 technical articles pertaining to chemical agent technology.

"Dr. Prociv was associated with the following professional associations: Dayton Engineers Club, Board of Governors, Wright State University, College of Engineering and Computer Sciences, External Advisory Board, The International Engineering and Science Hall of Fame, Board Member; American Defense Preparedness Association, Chemical Operations Division, Steering Committee; American Association for the Advancement of Science; Association of Chemical Officers; and advisor to the US Air Force Science Advisory Board, Division Advisory Group."

Source: The Centech Group, Inc. (<http://www.centechgroup.com/about/advisory/prociv.html>)Centech Group, Inc. web site.

ITEM FOR ACTION

RE: A proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.11.4(1) Events During the Year in which a Promotion Decision is to be Made, External Peer Reviews.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Proposed changes to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.11.4(1) Events During the Year in which a Promotion Decision is to be Made, External Peer Reviews were forwarded by the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC) and approved by the Faculty Senate. The purpose of this code change is to no longer require external review for promotion in the lecturer ranks, since the role of lecturers is solely to teach. In the past, the requirement for external review had been waived on a case-by-case basis.

The above recommendations were made by the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC) and approved by the Faculty Senate (see attached).

RECOMMENDATION

Based on the above proposal and approvals as indicated, the President and Provost recommend that the Board of Trustees approve the proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.11.4 Events During the Year in which a Promotion Decision is to be Made, External Peer Reviews.

RESOLUTION
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WHEREAS, The proposal to amend the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.11.4(1) Events During the Year in which a Promotion Decision is to be Made, External Peer Reviews, and

WHEREAS, There is no longer a need to require external review for promotion in the lecturer ranks, since the role of lecturers is solely to teach, and

WHEREAS, In the past, the requirement for external review had been waived on a case-by-case basis, and

WHEREAS, The proposal has the support of the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC), and

WHEREAS, The proposal has been approved by the Faculty Senate, and

WHEREAS, The proposal has the approval of the President and Provost of Utah State University;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Utah State University Board of Trustees hereby approve the proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.11.4(1) Events During the Year in which a Promotion Decision is to be Made, External Peer Reviews.

RESOLUTION APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE

7. External Review of Lecturers

405.11.4 Events During the Year in which a Promotion Decision is to be Made

(1) External peer reviews.

Prior to September 15, the department head or supervisor will make a single solicitation of letters from at least four peers of rank equivalent to or higher than that sought by the candidate. If less than four letters arrive, additional letters will be solicited to attain the minimum of four letters. The reviewers must be external to the University and must be respected in their fields. The candidate will be asked to submit the names of potential reviewers and to state the nature of his or her acquaintance with each of them. The number of names should be at least equal to the number of letters to be solicited. At least one-half of the reviewers must be selected from candidate's list. The department head or supervisor and the promotion advisory committee shall mutually agree to the peer reviewers from whom letters will be solicited. A summary of the pertinent information in his or her file initially drafted by the department head or supervisor, with final drafts agreed upon by the candidate, the promotion advisory committee, and the department head or supervisor, shall be sent to each reviewer by the department head or supervisor. Each reviewer should be asked to state at the very least the nature of his or her acquaintance with the candidate, and to evaluate the candidate's work, recognition, and standing among his or her peers. Copies of these letters will become supplementary material to the candidate's file. *The external review process is not required for those seeking promotion in the lecturer ranks.*

A waiver of the external review process may be granted by the President when such a process is operationally not feasible for a particular set of term appointment academic titles and ranks.

ITEM FOR ACTION

RE: A proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.8 Procedures Specific to the Promotion Process, specifically Section 405.8.2(1) Meetings of the Promotion Advisory Committee and Section 405.6.2 Advisory Committees.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Proposed changes to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.8 Procedures Specific to the Promotion Process, specifically Section 405.8.2(1) Meetings of the Promotion Advisory Committee and Section 405.6.2 Advisory Committees were forwarded by the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC) and approved by the Faculty Senate. The purposes of these code changes are to move the deadline for the first meeting of promotion committees forward from October 15 to February 15, to note this deadline in the code most accessible to faculty, to make the date of appointment of a promotion committee consistent with this deadline, and to correct minor errors.

The above recommendations were made by the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC) and approved by the Faculty Senate (see attached).

RECOMMENDATION

Based on the above proposal and approvals as indicated, the President and Provost recommend that the Board of Trustees approve the proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.8 Procedures Specific to the Promotion Process, specifically Sections 405.8.2(1) Meetings of the Promotion Advisory Committee and Section 405.6.2 Advisory Committees.

RESOLUTION
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WHEREAS, The proposal to amend the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.8 Procedures Specific to the Promotion Process, specifically Section 405.8.2(1) Meetings with the Promotion Advisory Committee and Section 405.6.2(2) Promotion Advisory Committee, and

WHEREAS, There is a need to move the deadline for the first meeting of promotion committees forward from October 15 to February 15, to note this deadline in the code most accessible to faculty, to make the date of appointment of a promotion committee consistent with this deadline, and to correct minor errors, and

WHEREAS, The proposal has the support of the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC), and

WHEREAS, The proposal has been approved by the Faculty Senate, and

WHEREAS, The proposal has the approval of the President and Provost of Utah State University;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Utah State University Board of Trustees hereby approve the proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.8 Procedures Specific to the Promotion Process, specifically Section 405.8.2(1) Meetings of the Promotion Advisory Committee and Section 405.6.2 Advisory Committees.

RESOLUTION APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE

6. Initial Meeting Prior to Promotion

405.8 PROCEDURES SPECIFIC TO THE PROMOTION PROCESS

8.2 Faculty with Tenure

(1) Meetings of the promotion advisory committee

[one paragraph]

When the faculty member is ready to be considered for promotion to full professor, the promotion advisory committee shall meet upon request of the faculty member, to consider a recommendation for promotion to full professor the following fall. *This initial meeting shall take place by February 15, six months before the faculty member submits materials for consideration and review.*

405.6.2 Advisory Committees

(2) Promotion advisory committee.

[one paragraph]

Following tenure, if a faculty member so desires, he or she may request in writing to the department head or supervisor that a promotion advisory committee be formed and meet with the faculty member. This will be done by the department head in consultation with the faculty member and the director (where applicable), dean, vice provost or vice president within 30 days of receipt of the written request. The promotion *advisory and tenure* committee must be formed by ~~March 30th~~ *February 15th* of the third year following tenure and it is recommended that the informational meeting outlined in 405.8.2(1) ~~below~~ *above* be held at this time.

[two paragraphs]

When a department head or supervisor is being considered for promotion, the director (where applicable), the appropriate dean, or vice president shall appoint the promotion advisory committee; when a director (where applicable), dean, or vice president is being considered, the Provost shall appoint the promotion advisory committee. When a faculty member with tenure wishes to be considered for promotion, at the request of the candidate for promotion the department head or supervisor shall, by ~~October~~ *February 15* of the ~~Fall~~ *Spring* Semester ~~one year~~ *six months* prior to that consideration, convene the promotion advisory committee to meet with the candidate.

ITEM FOR ACTION

RE: A proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.7 Procedures Specific to the Tenure Process, specifically Sections 405.7.1(1) Meetings of the Tenure Advisory Committee and 405.8.2(1) Meetings of the Promotion Advisory Committee.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Proposed changes to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.7 Procedures Specific to the Tenure Process, specifically Sections 405.7.1(1) Meetings of the Tenure Advisory Committee and 405.8.2(1) Meetings of the Promotion Advisory Committee were forwarded by the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC) and approved by the Faculty Senate. The purposes of these code changes are to allow tenure and promotion advisory committee members to participate in meetings by interactive voice conferencing (e.g., when on sabbatical leave), and to allow ombudspersons to participate in the meetings of field-base Extension faculty by interactive voice conferencing (to reduce time and travel).

The above recommendations were made by the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC) and approved by the Faculty Senate (see attached).

RECOMMENDATION

Based on the above proposal and approvals as indicated, the President and Provost recommend that the Board of Trustees approve the proposed amendments to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.7 Procedures Specific to the Tenure Process, specifically Sections 405.7.1(1) Meetings of the Tenure Advisory Committee and 405.8.2(1) Meetings of the Promotion Advisory Committee.

RESOLUTION
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WHEREAS, The proposal to amend the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.7 Procedures Specific to the Tenure Process, specifically, Section 405.7(1) Meetings of the Tenure Advisory Committee and Section 405.8.2(1) Meetings of the Promotion Advisory Committee, and

WHEREAS, There is a need to allow tenure and promotion advisory committee members to participate in meetings by interactive voice conferencing (e.g., when on sabbatical leave), and

WHEREAS, There is a need to to allow ombudspersons to participate in the meetings of field-based Extension faculty by interactive voice conferencing (to reduce time and travel), and

WHEREAS, The proposal has the support of the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC), and

WHEREAS, The proposal has been approved by the Faculty Senate, and

WHEREAS, The proposal has the approval of the President and Provost of Utah State University;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Utah State University Board of Trustees hereby approve the proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.7 Procedures Specific to the Tenure Process, specifically, Sections 405.7.1(1) Meetings of the Tenure Advisory Committee and 405.8.2(1) Meeting of the Promotion Advisory Committee.

RESOLUTION APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE

5. Electronic Participation in Tenure and Promotion Meetings

405.7 PROCEDURES SPECIFIC TO THE TENURE PROCESS

7.1 Annual Event

(1) Meetings of the tenure advisory committee.

An initial meeting of the committee shall be held to acquaint the candidate with the members, to discuss the professional plans of the candidate, to review the role statement, and to initiate an annual review of the candidate's progress. An ombudsperson must be present at all meetings of the tenure advisory committee in accordance with policy 405.6.5. *All tenure advisory committee members shall participate interactively in all committee meetings, either physically or by voice conferencing, at the appointed date and time. Ombudspersons must be present in person, with the exception of meetings for field-based Extension faculty, when they may participate by voice conferencing.*

405.8 PROCEDURES SPECIFIC TO THE PROMOTION PROCESS

8.2 Faculty with Tenure

(1) Meetings of the promotion advisory committee

When the promotion advisory committee, formed by the department head or supervisor in consultation with the faculty member, meets for the first time, the purpose of this meeting, similar to the first tenure meeting, will be to ensure that an appropriate role statement is in place and to provide information to the faculty member about promotion to full professor. This information could include historical information about the records of the last several department members promoted to full professor or information about the committee's understanding of what is necessary for promotion to full professor. *All promotion advisory committee members shall participate interactively in all committee meetings, either physically or by voice conferencing, at the appointed date and time. Ombudspersons must be present in person, with the exception of meetings for field-based extension faculty, when they may participate by voice conferencing.* Subsequent to this first meeting the faculty member may request additional meetings with the promotion advisory committee if desired.

When the faculty member is ready to be considered for promotion to full professor, the promotion advisory committee shall meet upon request of the faculty member, to consider a recommendation for promotion to full professor the following fall.

ITEM FOR ACTION

RE: A proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.6.1 Role Statement and Role Assignment.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Proposed changes to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.6.1 Role Statement and Role Assignment were forwarded by the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC) and approved by the Faculty Senate. The purpose of this code change is to ensure that role statements are reviewed and signed by the candidate, the department head, and the dean or comparable supervisor annually.

The above recommendations were made by the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC) and approved by the Faculty Senate (see attached).

RECOMMENDATION

Based on the above proposal and approvals as indicated, the President and Provost recommend that the Board of Trustees approve the proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.6.1 Role Statement and Role Assignment.

RESOLUTION
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WHEREAS, The proposal to amend the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.6.1 Role Statement and Role Assignment, and

WHEREAS, There is a need to ensure that role statements are reviewed and signed by the candidate, the department head, and the dean or comparable supervisor annually, and

WHEREAS, The proposal has the support of the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC), and

WHEREAS, The proposal has been approved by the Faculty Senate, and

WHEREAS, The proposal has the approval of the President and Provost of Utah State University;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Utah State University Board of Trustees hereby approve the proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 405.6.1 Role Statement and Role Assignment.

RESOLUTION APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE

4. Role Statement Revision

405.6 TENURE, PROMOTION AND REVIEW: GENERAL PROCEDURES

6.1 Role Statement and Role Assignment

The role statement shall be reviewed, *signed and dated* annually by the *faculty member and department head or supervisor and dean, director, or vice provost*, and shall be revised as needed. ~~The process of~~ *Any subsequent* revision may be initiated by either the faculty member or the department head or supervisor. Any revision of the role statement should be mutually agreed to by the faculty member and department head or supervisor and approved by the director (where applicable) or dean. If agreement cannot be reached, individual department, college, and/or University appeal or hearing procedures should be used to resolve disagreements before transmitting revised role statements to P/T committees. A copy of the role statement, and any later revisions, will be provided to the faculty member, the department head or supervisor, director (where applicable), the dean, vice president, the Provost, and the members of the tenure and/or promotion advisory committee.

ITEM FOR ACTION

RE: A proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Sections 405.1.4(3) and (4) Pre-Tenure Probationary Period.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Proposed changes to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Sections 405.1.4(3) and (4) Pre-Tenure Probationary Period were forwarded by the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC) and approved by the Faculty Senate. The purpose of this code change is to ensure that the expectations for achievements will be no greater when the pre-tenure probationary period has been extended than when it has not.

The above recommendations were made by the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC) and approved by the Faculty Senate (see attached).

RECOMMENDATION

Based on the above proposal and approvals as indicated, the President and Provost recommend that the Board of Trustees approve the proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Sections 405.1.4(3) and (4) Pre-Tenure Probationary Period.

RESOLUTION
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WHEREAS, The proposal to amend the Utah State University Policy Manual, Sections 405.1.4(3) and (4) Pre-Tenure Probationary Period, and

WHEREAS, There is a need to ensure that the expectations for achievements will be no greater when the pre-tenure probationary period has been extended than when it has not, and

WHEREAS, The proposal has the support of the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC), and

WHEREAS, The proposal has been approved by the Faculty Senate, and

WHEREAS, The proposal has the approval of the President and Provost of Utah State University;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Utah State University Board of Trustees hereby approve the proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Sections 405.1.4(3) and (4) Pre-Tenure Probationary Period.

RESOLUTION APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE

3. Extension of the Pre-Tenure Probationary Period

405.1.4 Pre-Tenure Probationary Period

(3) Leaves of absence.

An academic year(s) in which leave without pay is taken will not count as part of the faculty member's pre-tenure probationary period. When a tenure-eligible faculty member is on any leave of absence with pay for one or more semesters in an academic year, upon recommendation from the faculty member's department head or supervisor, director (where applicable), and the dean or vice president, the Provost may approve ~~a hiatus~~ *an extension* from the faculty member's pre-tenure probationary *period* in cases such as, but not limited to, Family and Medical Leave, Sick Leave, Military Leave, and Jury and Witness leave.

(4) *Extension of Pre-Tenure Probationary Period.*

Even if a leave of absence is not taken, at any time during the tenure process a tenure eligible faculty member can request an extension of the pre-tenure probationary period for one year for reasons including, but not limited to, medical needs of the faculty member or a family member or family responsibilities (including birth of a child or adoption). This extension may be requested up to two times, so long as the total pre-tenure probationary period does not exceed nine years. Upon recommendation from the faculty member's department head or supervisor, director (where applicable), and the dean or vice president, the Provost may approve an extension of the faculty member's pre-tenure probationary period. During the year in which the pre-tenure probationary period extension is granted, faculty responsibilities may be negotiated. When the faculty member that has extended the pre-tenure probationary period goes forward for tenure, research expectations will be no greater than if the tenure extension had not been utilized.

(4 5) Award of tenure in lieu of pre-tenure probationary service.

When substantial justification is provided by a faculty member's tenure advisory committee, department head or supervisor, director (where applicable), and dean, or vice president, the President may recommend the granting of tenure to a faculty member at any time.

ITEM FOR ACTION

RE: A proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 403 Academic Freedom and Professional Responsibility.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Proposed changes to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 403 Academic Freedom and Professional Responsibility were forwarded by the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC) and approved by the Faculty Senate. The purposes of these code changes are to expand on the faculty's philosophy of academic freedom, rights, and responsibilities; to clarify the fundamental basis for course requirements, which is the legitimate pedagogical goals of each discipline; and to guide faculty in providing sufficient information about course requirements to allow students to identify potential conflicts with their sincerely held core beliefs.

The above recommendations were made by the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC) and approved by the Faculty Senate (see attached).

RECOMMENDATION

Based on the above proposal and approvals as indicated, the President and Provost recommend that the Board of Trustees approve the proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 403, Academic Freedom and Professional Responsibility.

RESOLUTION
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WHEREAS, The proposal to amend the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 403 Academic Freedom and Professional Responsibility, and

WHEREAS, There is a need to expand on the faculty's philosophy of academic freedom, rights, and responsibilities, and

WHEREAS, There is a need to clarify the fundamental basis for course requirements, which is the legitimate pedagogical goals of each discipline, and

WHEREAS, There is a need to guide faculty in providing sufficient information about course requirements to allow students to identify potential conflicts with their sincerely held core beliefs, and

WHEREAS, The proposal has the support of the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC), and

WHEREAS, The proposal has been approved by the Faculty Senate, and

WHEREAS, The proposal has the approval of the President and Provost of Utah State University;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Utah State University Board of Trustees hereby approve the proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Section 403 Academic Freedom and Professional Responsibility.

RESOLUTION APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE

2. Academic Freedom and Professional Responsibility

POLICY MANUAL FACULTY

Number 403

Subject: Academic Freedom and Professional Responsibility

Effective Date: July 1, 1997

403.1 INTRODUCTION

The University is operated for the common good which depends upon the free search for truth and its free exposition. Academic freedom is essential to these purposes and applies to teaching, research, and service. (See policy 401.9.1 regarding provisions which are the same or similar to certain statements of the AAUP).

The University is a community dedicated, through promulgation of thought, truth, and understanding, to teaching, research, and service. It must, therefore, be a place where innovative ideas, original experiments, creative activities, and independence of thought are not merely tolerated but actively encouraged. ~~Because thought~~ *Thought and understanding flourish only in a climate of intellectual academic freedom and integrity, expressed collectively by colleges and departments as well as individually through research and teaching and as they exist within the wider context of advanced study as commonly understood by all universities. The community also values diversity and respect, without which there can be no collegiality among faculty and students. In addition, the University community values individual rights and freedoms, including the right of each community member to adhere to individual systems of conscience, religion, and ethics. Finally, the University recognizes that with all rights come responsibilities.*

~~and because~~ *Because the pursuit of truth is fundamentally a personal enterprise, a statement of faculty responsibility must be strongly anchored to principles of intellectual freedom and personal autonomy. While faculty must abide by standards of professional responsibility, the University must provide and safeguard a climate of intellectual freedom. Relationships within the university should consist of shared confidence, mutual loyalty, and trust. Dealings should be conducted with courtesy, civility, decency, and a concern for personal dignity. Such an atmosphere can be achieved only when all concerned behave responsibly. While the right of academic freedom is respected, the exercise of the right cannot be through disruptive actions or physical force. The University works to uphold its collective values by fostering free speech, broadening fields of inquiry, and encouraging generation of new knowledge that challenges, shapes, and enriches our collective and individual understandings.*

403.2 ACADEMIC FREEDOM

Academic freedom is the right to teach, study, discuss, investigate, discover, create, and publish freely. Academic freedom protects the rights of faculty members in teaching and of students in learning. Freedom in research is fundamental to the advancement of truth. The faculty member is entitled to full freedom in teaching, research, and creative activities, subject to the limitations imposed by professional responsibility.

2. Academic Freedom and Professional Responsibility

2.1 Freedom and Responsibilities of the University

Subject to the power and authority of the Board of Regents to control, manage, and supervise the State System of Higher Education, and Utah State University as a member institution, the University has the freedom to pursue its ends without interference from government. Included therein are the four essential freedoms of the University to determine for itself on academic grounds: 1) who may teach; 2) what may be taught; 3) how it shall be taught; and 4) who may be admitted to study. *Consistent with principles of academic freedom, the faculty, individually and collectively, has the responsibility for determining the content of the curriculum.*

The University consists of many components all of which support the interactive, collegial enterprise that exists in the quest for knowledge and its transmittal. The University has the general responsibility to protect the academic freedom of every faculty member and the freedom of every student to learn. The University itself shall not violate the academic freedom of any faculty member or the freedom of any student to learn and shall use its powers and resources to defend its faculty and students from unjustified attempts to compromise or restrict those freedoms, even should the exercise of those freedoms generate hostility.

2.2 Freedom and Course Requirements

Students are expected to take courses that will challenge them intellectually and personally. Students must understand and be able to articulate the ideas and theories that are important to the discourse within and among academic disciplines. Personal disagreement with these ideas and theories or their implications is not sufficient grounds for requesting an alternative course requirement. Alternative requirements requested on such grounds will not necessarily be granted. The University recognizes that students' sincerely held core beliefs may make it difficult for students to fulfill some requirements of some courses or majors. The University assumes no obligation to ensure that all students will be able to complete any course or major.

~~2.2~~ 2.3 Violations of Academic Freedom or Standards and Regulations

Persons having a formal association with the University shall not be involved in acts which violate the academic freedom or constitutional rights of others, or the standards and regulations of the University or the State Board of Regents.

403.3 PROFESSIONAL RESPONSIBILITY; STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

The concept of academic freedom is accompanied by an equally demanding concept of professional responsibility. The standards for professional responsibility listed in the following subsections are standards to which faculty members are expected to adhere. University faculty members are citizens, members of learned professions, and officers of an educational institution. When speaking or writing as citizens, faculty members are free from institutional censorship or discipline, but their special position in the community imposes special obligations. As individuals of learning and as educational officers, they should understand that the public may judge their profession and their institution by their individual utterances. Hence, they should at

2. Academic Freedom and Professional Responsibility

all times strive to be accurate, exercise appropriate restraint, show respect for the opinions of others, and make every effort to indicate that they are not speaking for the institution.

3.1 Standards of Conduct – *Faculty Responsibilities to Student*

(1) Faculty members engage in reasonable and substantial preparation for the teaching of their courses, appropriate to the educational objectives to be achieved *and consistent with the standards of the discipline.*

(2) Faculty members meet scheduled classes. Schedules are altered or classes canceled only for valid reasons and only after adequate notice is given to students and to the department head, dean, or other appropriate academic officer. Failure to meet a class without prior notice to students is excusable only for reasons beyond the control of the faculty member.

(3) Faculty members *shall select course requirements based on the legitimate pedagogical goals of the course and discipline, and inform students of the general content, requirements, and evaluation criteria in the syllabus or comparable documentation at the beginning of any course that they teach.* Faculty members evaluate student course work promptly, conscientiously, without prejudice or favoritism, and consistently with the criteria stated at the beginning of the course *in the course documentation and related to the legitimate academic purposes pedagogical goals of the course. The documentation for the course should identify, to the extent possible, the writings, lectures, films, presentations, performances, or other course requirements in sufficient detail to allow the student to identify requirements that may conflict with the student's sincerely held core beliefs. Faculty will not always be able to predict in advance requirements that may conflict with the sincerely held core beliefs of a given student or group of students. If conflicts arise, Procedures for Alternative Course Requirements due to Conflicts with Sincerely Held Core Beliefs [location] provides guidance to students and faculty for the resolution of conflicts.*

(4) Faculty members with teaching responsibilities maintain regular office hours for consultation with students, or they otherwise assure accessibility to students.

(5) Faculty members do not plagiarize the work of students. When faculty members and students work together, appropriate credit is given to the students. Faculty members do not limit or curtail the right of any student to publish or otherwise communicate the result of the student's own independent scholarly activities.

(6) Faculty members do not use their positions and authority to obtain uncompensated labor or to solicit gifts or favors from students. Faculty members do not ask students to perform services unrelated to legitimate requirements of a course unless the student is adequately compensated for such services.

(7) Faculty members do not reveal matters told to them in confidence by students except as required by law, and then only to persons entitled to such information by law or institutional regulation. Faculty members may, however, report their assessment of a student's performance and ability to persons logically and legitimately entitled to receive such reports.

2. Academic Freedom and Professional Responsibility

(8) Faculty members create and maintain environments in which students are provided the opportunity to do original thinking, research, and writing.

(9) Faculty members avoid the misuse of the classroom by preempting substantial portions of class time for the presentation of views on topics unrelated to the subject matter of the course. Faculty members do not reward agreement or penalize disagreement with his or her views on controversial topics.

(10) Faculty members do not engage in the sexual harassment of students (policy 407.9).

ITEM FOR ACTION

RE: A proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Sections 402.11.3 Senate Committee Procedures and 402.12.3 Academic Freedom and Tenure Committee.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Proposed changes to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Sections 402.11.3 Senate Committee Procedures and 402.12.3 Academic Freedom and Tenure Committee were forwarded by the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC) and approved by the Faculty Senate. The purpose of this code change is to ensure regular meetings of all committees of the Faculty Senate. Appropriate language from the Academic Freedom and Tenure Committee, which had also applied to the Budget and Faculty Welfare and Professional Responsibilities and Procedures committees, was moved to a section applicable to all Senate committees.

The above recommendations were made by the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC) and approved by the Faculty Senate (see attached).

RECOMMENDATION

Based on the above proposal and approvals as indicated, the President and Provost recommend that the Board of Trustees approve the proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Sections 402.11.3 Senate Committee Procedures and 402.12.3 Academic Freedom and Tenure Committee.

RESOLUTION
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WHEREAS, The proposal to amend the Utah State University Policy Manual, Sections 402.11.3 Senate Committee Procedures and 402.12.3 Academic Freedom and Tenure Committee, and

WHEREAS, There is a need to ensure regular meetings of all committees of the Faculty Senate, and

WHEREAS, The proposal has the support of the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC), and

WHEREAS, The proposal has been approved by the Faculty Senate, and

WHEREAS, The proposal has the approval of the President and Provost of Utah State University;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Utah State University Board of Trustees hereby approve the proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Sections 402.11.3 Senate Committee Procedures and 402.12.3 Academic Freedom and Tenure Committee.

RESOLUTION APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE

1. Senate Committee Meeting Policy

402.11.3 Senate Committee Procedures

(1) Committee action; *meetings*; quorum; majority and minority reports.

Senate committees shall not act independently of the Senate. All statements and actions of Senate committees shall be approved by the Senate before they are official, except for routine actions of the Educational Policies Committee which shall be submitted to the Senate as information items (see policy 402.12.6 (1)). Committee work shall be accomplished as a body. *Committee meetings shall be held as required to meet the duties of the committee. Meetings shall be held at the call of the chair or upon written request, submitted to the chair, by committee members or the Faculty Senate Executive Committee.* A majority of committee members shall constitute a quorum for conducting business. Committee actions shall be by majority vote of the quorum present. Minority committee reports may be submitted to the Senate by dissenting committee members.

402.12.3 Academic Freedom and Tenure Committee

~~(5) Meetings; quorum.~~

~~Academic Freedom and Tenure committee meetings shall be held as required to meet the duties of the committee. Meetings shall be held at the call of the chair or upon written request, submitted to the chair, of three committee members. A majority of committee members shall constitute a quorum for conducting business, and all actions of the committee shall be by majority vote of the quorum present.~~

(65) Supplemental appointments.

(76) Hearing panels.

ITEM FOR ACTION

RE: A proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 407.7.2 Reasons for Non-Renewal.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Proposed changes to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 407.7.2 Reasons for Non-Renewal were forwarded by the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC) and approved by the Faculty Senate. The purpose of this code change is to provide a more specific definition of the circumstance in which the loss of extramural funding could result in the non-renewal of a tenure-track faculty member.

The above recommendations were made by the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC) and approved by the Faculty Senate (see attached).

RECOMMENDATION

Based on the above proposal and approvals as indicated, the President and Provost recommend that the Board of Trustees approve the proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 407.7.2 Reasons for Non-Renewal.

RESOLUTION
UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WHEREAS, The proposal to amend the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 407.7.2 Reasons for Non-Renewal, and

WHEREAS, There is a need to provide a more specific definition of the circumstance in which the loss of extramural funding could result in the non-renewal of a tenure-track faculty member, and

WHEREAS, The proposal has the support of the Professional Responsibilities and Procedures Committee (PRPC), and

WHEREAS, The proposal has been approved by the Faculty Senate, and

WHEREAS, The proposal has the approval of the President and Provost of Utah State University;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Utah State University Board of Trustees hereby approve the proposed amendment to the Utah State University Policy Manual, Section 407.7.2 Reasons for Non-Renewal.

RESOLUTION APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

DATE

8. Reasons for Non-Renewal

407.7.2 Reasons for Non-Renewal

There are only three reasons for non-renewal: cessation of extramural funding that is required for a substantial portion of the salary support of the faculty member, unsatisfactory performance of the faculty member's assigned role (policies 405.6.1 and 11.1) or failure to satisfy the criteria for the award of tenure. A denial of tenure shall be based upon tenure advisory committee review (policy 405.7.2). Non-renewal prior to the end of the pre-tenure probationary period for tenure eligible faculty is an administrative decision of the department head, director, dean, or vice president and must be approved by the Provost and President. Non-renewal prior to the end of the pre-tenure probationary period may be based on tenure advisory committee review (policy 405.6.2(1)). Tenure-eligible and term appointment faculty members may not have their appointments non-renewed for reasons which violate their academic freedom or legal rights.

Strategic Agenda

STRATEGIC AGENDA
"WESTERN ATHLETIC CONFERENCE (WAC)
STRATEGIC PLAN AND UTAH STATE UNIVERSITY"
AUGUST 18, 2006

WAC Strategic Plan and Utah State University

In June of 2006 the Western Athletic Conference adopted the following mission statement: "The WAC will be a premier Division 1A Conference." In an effort to establish the WAC as a "premier" conference a strategic plan was published to help member institution establish goals and objectives to help achieve success. The strategic plan is the culmination of two years of work by the conference office, WAC Board of Directors, WAC Athletics Director and WAC Faculty Representatives. The plan articulates the unifying perspectives, comparative analysis and subsequent action required for the WAC to fulfill its vision and achieve its goals.

The WAC Strategic Plan is divided into five sections:

1. Attitudes – A real sense of team. There needs to be real togetherness, mutual support, common ideals and appropriate levels of commitment.
2. Achievements – Goals must be set that push and pull its member institutions to new heights of stability and success.
3. Academics – An extraordinary commitment to academic support and compliance.
4. Athletics – Do all the conference can to be successful in all of its competitive events with concentration on four core sports: football, men's and women's basketball and volleyball.
5. Actions – Our efforts as the WAC office and as institutional members.

Under this plan:

Significant goals have been set by the WAC for Utah State to achieve to be viable members. The following highlights a few of the goals for Utah State that illustrate our role in the strategic plan.

Academically - We have been challenged to raise the academic performance rating in football from 912 to 925, men's basketball from 882 to 925, in women's basketball from 945 to 950 and in women's volleyball from 949 to 975. These numbers are very achievable.

Athletically - We have been challenged to raise our ranking in the President's Cup from 141 to 100. The President's Cup is a national scoring system including BCS standing, RPIs and conference champions. This will be extremely difficult to achieve.

Budgetary – There is currently a 3 to 1 ratio between Fresno State and Utah State in comparative operating budgets. The WAC would like to see a 2 to 1 ratio. The WAC has challenged us to have a 7% annual increase in operating budget.

Attendance - An important challenge for us. While we have done well in men's basketball the WAC has challenged us to increase football attendance by 80% of stadium capacity (from 13,000 to 21,000), women's basketball attendance to 20% of arena capacity (from 500 to 2,000) and women's volleyball to 20% of arena capacity (from 500 to 2,000). Achieving these attendance numbers will significantly impact revenues.

Synopsis:

The WAC Strategic Plan is very aggressive in our perspective. We are confident we can attain academic goals, however we feel the fiscal and attendance goals are set too high. We are developing our marketing and development strategy on these goals to increase attendance and revenues. Realistically an important factor in achieving the goals will be wins and losses on the field and courts. The WAC has no punitive consequences should a member institution not achieve its goals. The plan is to stretch institutions to maximize the conference position nationally.

Written Reports

Academic Services

**AGENDA
ACADEMIC/PROVOST
AUGUST 18, 2006**

	<u>Page</u>
<u>Information Items</u>	
1. Events, Actions, or Issues	1
2. Faculty and Staff Activities and Achievements	3

Office of the Provost

Name: Raymond T. Coward, Provost
Telephone: 435-797-1167
E-Mail: Raymond.Coward@usu.edu
Date: August 2006

Events, Actions, or Issues since Last Trustee's Meeting

Student Achievements

The Wildlife ID team participated in the Western Wildlife Conclave quiz bowl in Las Cruces, New Mexico over spring break. This was a double elimination, jeopardy style contest with wildlife and ecology based questions. Our team was undefeated through the first four rounds. Three of our wins came in a landside fashion, and the fourth win came at the last minute against Texas A&M. Our first loss was to Colorado State University (the winner two years running). It was a close game and was lost by only a few points. Our final loss came at the hands of Humboldt State (the tournament favorites). The Team finished with a respectable 3rd, beating out 8 other teams, behind only CSU and Humboldt.

Congratulations to the following Aquatic, Watershed and Earth Resources graduates for their recent awards at the Bonneville Chapter American Fisheries Society Conference in Park City.

- Kris Homel, Best Overall Poster Presentation (\$500 travel scholarship)
- Tarita Harju, Best Student Oral Presentation (\$500 travel scholarship)
- Eriek Hansen, \$1000 tuition scholarship to attend the USU Stream Restoration Short-course

Congratulations to the two USU Human Resources (HR) Games teams for taking first and second places in the Southwest Regional Human Resources Games competition in Denver, April 7-9, 2006! The members of the 1st place USU Blue team were: Brandon Dansie, American Fork, Ut; Rebecca Norfleet, Bountiful, Utah; and Preston Chandler, Mendon, Utah. The 2nd place USU White team members were: Ben Harper, South Jordan, Utah; Michelle Loertscher, South Jordan, Utah; and Celeste Porter, Farmington, Utah. The teams competed against thirteen other winning teams from ten states. This is the fifth year in a row that our USU students have won first place and Megen Ralphs, Advisor for College of Business/Assistant Coach for the HR Games, for another successful showing. We appreciate all of their hard work and dedication. The USU Blue team will go to Washington, D.C. to compete at the regional competition in June, and we wish them all the best!

Jason Larkin, a graduating senior in the College of Humanities, Arts, and Social Sciences, has been awarded Phi Kappa Phi fellowship (\$5,000) from the PKP national office that he will use toward law school next year.

Enrollment and General Education

We have three more advisors who have received national recognition: Doran Baker - Outstanding Advising Certificate of Merit - Faculty Advising Category; Sally Peterson - Outstanding Advising Certificate of Merit - Academic Advising Primary

Role Category; Dawn Black - Outstanding **New** Advisor Certificate of Merit - Academic Advising Primary Role Category. Norm Jones, Chair of General Education, is leading a team from the Utah System of Higher Education to a competitive workshop on General Education run by the American Association of Colleges and Universities. The team will be working on the articulation of K-12 and higher education in Utah.

Graduate School

Application numbers for Fall '06 are virtually identical to last year's numbers at this point. Given that Fall '05 application numbers were down 4.5% compared to Fall '04, and Fall '04 numbers were 20% compared to Fall '03. This may indicate a "bottoming out" of a decrease in applications. This would correlate with national trends in graduate program applications that are beginning to turn around since the precipitous decrease in international applications following 9/11. To date, the USU Graduate School has processed 561 graduate student acceptances for Fall '06 and will continue to do so throughout the summer.

The 2006 Commencement and Hooding Ceremony took place on May 5. 393 graduate students were eligible for hooding bringing the total number of graduate students receiving degrees for the academic year to 652. Dr. Edmond Brodie, of the Department of Biology, was awarded the '05-'06 Outstanding Graduate Mentor at commencement.

Dr. Byron Burnham, Department Head of Instructional Technology at USU has been named the new Graduate Dean and Vice Provost replacing Dr. Tom Kent. He began June 1.

Honors

Honors, through an anonymous donor, has a designated Honors group study room with computers and a quiet study area in the new Library. The "Honors Corner" in Merrill-Cazier Library is named in honor of Vice Provost Joyce Kinkead. Also announced at the dedication is a new Library Research Award for undergraduate researchers. In addition, Honors celebrated the latest winners of the Helen B. Cannon Thesis Award at a luncheon with the family; Mary-Marie Austin and honorable mention awardees Amanda Marinello and Kim Call.

Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity (AAEO)

The AA/EO Office is pleased to announce the winners of the 13th annual USU Diversity Awards. The awards recognize individuals or groups on campus and in communities served by USU who have made significant contributions to affirmative action, equal opportunity and diversity. The 2006 winners include:

- Administrator: Dr. Juan Franco, Vice President for Student Services.
- Faculty Member: Dr. Maria de Jesus Cordero, Associate Professor of Spanish.
- Staff Member: Dr. LuAnn Helms, a psychologist in the USU Counseling Center
- Student: Melissa Nuntapreda, an undergraduate student in Nutrition and Food Sciences.
- Community Member: Dr. Bartell Cardon, former director of Bear River Mental Health Services, Inc.

18 August 2006

ITEM FOR INFORMATION

RE: Faculty and Staff Activities and Achievements

The attached report of faculty and staff activities and achievements are submitted to the Trustees for information.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Faculty and staff receive invitations to participate in a variety of conferences, workshops, seminars, performances, and competitions at regional national, and international levels. Formal presentations are made in most cases. Faculty have submitted proposals and received grants from many private foundations and public agencies. The results of their research have been published in scholarly journals, proceedings and collections. Particularly noteworthy contributions and awards or published books are presented to the Trustees for information. More complete compilations of faculty and staff activities and achievements are available from the Office of the Provost.

B-1. Faculty and Staff Activities and Achievements

AWARDS AND HONORS

College of Agriculture

- **Janis Boettinger** (Plants, Soils, and Biometeorology) received a continuation award of \$63,000 for a USDI Bureau of Land Management-funded project, "Digital Soil Mapping of Utah Public Lands: Beaver County," extended through December 2008.
- **Bart Weimer** (Nutrition and Food Sciences) received a \$1.53 million USDA/CSREES grant to study Functional genomics and metabolomics. He also received a CURJ/USU \$35,000 grant for - Cytoskeleton development in bacteria. 2006-2007 and a \$440,000 Juvenile Diabetes Research Foundation International grant to study - Impact of Type 1 diabetes on the mitochondrial proteome. 2006-2008.

College of Business

- **Dr. David Paper** (Business Information Systems) was selected by the College of Business Awards Committee as the 2005-2006 Researcher of the Year.
- **DeeVon Bailey** (Economics) Western Agricultural Economics Association, President-elect 2006.
- **DeeVon Bailey** (Economics) Researcher of the Year, College of Agriculture, 2006.
- **DeeVon Bailey** (Economics) Outstanding Extension Program Award for Project, Western Agricultural Economics Association, 2006.
- **Vijay R. Kannan** (Business Administration) Program Chair, Western Decision Sciences Institute Conference, Waikoloa, April 2006.
- **Vijay R. Kannan** (Business Administration) awarded the Fulbright award to India (December 2006 – May 2007).
- **Vijay R. Kannan** (Business Administration) elected Vice President, Decision Sciences Institute and President Elect for Western Decision Sciences Institute.

College of Education and Human Services

- **Dee Child** (Communicative Disorders and Deaf Education). Awarded the Speech-Language Pathology Outreach Master's Degree Program grant. Funded by the Utah State Office of Education (\$220,000). July 2006-July 2007.
- **Tom Higbee** (Special Education & Rehabilitation). April 2006. 2006 Robins Award for Achievement of the Year.
- **Leigh Monahardt** (Elementary Education). received USU Professor of the Year for the 2005-2006 Year.
- **Tim Shahan** (Psychology) received the B.F. Skinner Young Researcher Award from American Psychological Association Division 25. The award is to be delivered in August.
- **Karl White** (Psychology) received the Volta Award, Alexander Graham Bell Association for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing

College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences

- **Patria Julnes** (Political Science), received the Young Hispanic Leaders Award from the Spanish Consulate to the United States, May 15, 2006.

College of Science

- **Lisa M. Berreau** (Chemistry & Biochemistry) Named the 2005-06 College of Science Undergraduate Research Mentor of the Year. Honored at the College of Science Awards Program, 20 April 2006.
- **Edmund D. Brodie, Jr.** (Biology) Named 2006 USU Graduate Mentor of the Year, 5 May 2006.
- **Alvan C. Hengge** (Chemistry & Biochemistry) Named as the 2005-06 College of Science Faculty Researcher of the Year. Honored at the College of Science Awards Program, 20 April 2006.
- **Gregory J. Podgorski** (Biology) Named the 2005-06 College of Science Teacher of the Year. Honored at the College of Science Awards Program, 20 April 2006.
- **Robert W. Schunk** (Physics) Elected to the International Academy of Astronautics at its meeting in Beijing, China, 16 July 2006.

CONTRACTS AND GRANTS

College of Agriculture

- **Janice Boettinger** (Plants, Soils and Biometeorology) April 11, 2006-December 31, 2008: USDI Bureau of Land Management, Cooperative Ecosystems Study Unit. "The Las Vegas Boundary Disposal

Area: Evaluating Alternative Land-Use Planning Scenarios and Potential Relationships with Measures of Disturbance and Area Ecological Integrity" \$765,835.

- **Jeff Broadbent** (Department?) Broadbent, J. R., and J. L. Steele. Characterizing stress responses of industrial strains of bifidobacteria and their use for extending the survival of bifidobacteria in foods. USDA/NRICGP. Funded \$347,769. Scott B. Jones USU – CURI Grant - \$15,000 (PI w/ Janis Boettinger-Co-I) July 2006 – June 2007 A Novel Approach to Modeling Soil Carbon Dioxide Loss from a Forest-Range Ecosystem.
- **Heidi Kratsch** (Department?) USU ADVANCE Collaborative Grant, Reconnecting with the Land: Creating Career Opportunities for Navajo Students through Service Learning, \$7,977.
- **Robert Sidwell** (Department?) Received the Gertrude B. Elion Memorial Award for Outstanding Research in Antivirals from the International Society for Antiviral Research at the annual meeting of that society held May 7-11 in San Juan, Puerto Rico; I was invited to give a lecture as part of this award, the lecture titled, "Influenza: Search for a Cure." There was a \$7,500 cash award accompanying this.

College of Education and Human Services

- **Karen Biers & Jean Lown** (Family, Consumer, & Human Development). A profile of Utah small business bankruptcies: A rural-urban comparison. Utah Agricultural Experiment Station grant. 2006-2007.
- **Dee Child** (Communicative Disorders and Deaf Education). Developed and received approval through Continuing Education for the ComDDE post-bachelors online degree program to begin May 8, 2006. To date, 56 students are enrolled.
- **Jamison Fargo** (Psychology). National Institute of Child Health and Development (NICHD). Reducing health disparities in the sexual assault exam using fluorescent imaging. (\$98,796). 2006-2007.
- **Kim D. Openshaw** (Family, Consumer, & Human Development). Mental Health Services for Women Diagnosed with Depression in Rural Utah Communities: An Examination of the Feasibility and Effectiveness of a Technologically Assisted Intervention. CURI 2006-2007.
- **Kim D. Openshaw** (Family, Consumer, & Human Development). Mental Health Services for Women Diagnosed with Depression in Rural Utah Communities: An Examination of the Feasibility and Effectiveness of a Technologically Assisted Intervention. AES 2006-2007.
- **Mimi Recker** (Instructional Technology). (PI), Andy Walker (Senior Personnel), Kaye Howe, UCAR (co-PI). Digital Libraries Go To School, 2006-2009, awarded by the National Science Foundation, \$363,000.
- **Tim Shahan** (Psychology). Renewal of "*Discrimination, Reinforcement, and Resistance to Change*" (Subcontract of R01MH65949-04, John A. Nevin PI). University of New Hampshire/National Institute of Mental Health. Total Costs \$325,516.

College of Engineering

- **Gunther, Jacob. Electrical & Computer Engineering.** Patent Awarded: 7,069,163 "Digital Spread Spectrum Methods and Apparatus for Testing Aircraft Wiring," 27 June 2006, G. Gunther, D. Dosibhatia and C. Furse.
- **Gunther, Jacob. Electrical & Computer Engineering.** Department of Energy, "GEOM-ICA: Incorporating Geometric and Other Information into Hyperspectral Independent Component Analysis" Jake Gunther (PI), Todd Moon (Co-PI), \$470,000 over three years.
- **Peralta, Richard. Biological and Irrigation Engineering.** Salt Lake City Corporation Sampling and Analysis, \$23,658.

College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences

- **Lawrence Culver**, (History), awarded a one-month \$2000 Andrew W. Mellon Fellowship Research Grant from the Huntington Library in San Marino, CA, notified April 2006.
- **Phebe Jensen**, (English), awarded \$2000 fellowship for the period of July 1-31, 2006 from the Folger Shakespeare Library in Washington, DC.
- **Colleen O'Neill**, (History), received a grant from The Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research, a private operating foundation that supports basic research in all branches of anthropology. This grant will fund a symposium to be held on September 22-23, 2006, entitled "American Indians and the Culture of Capitalism" which will discuss emerging work on American Indian culture and economies, notified April 28, 2006.
- **Bonnie Pitblado**, (Sociology, Social Work, and Anthropology), Utah Office of Museum Services grant to replace case lighting for all Museum of Anthropology exhibits, notified June 7, 2006.
- **James Sanders**, (History), won a Kluge Fellowship from the Library of Congress for the period of January to June 2007. The residential fellowship at the Library of Congress is for research on Dr.

Sanders' next book, "Democracy in the New World: Imagining Politics, the West, and the Nineteenth-Century Atlantic World", notified May 12, 2006.

- **Randy Simmons, Roberta Herzberg, and Chris Fawson**, (Political Science), received the Public Lands and Rural Economics Special Research Grant of \$273,000 from U.S. Department of Agriculture, Cooperative State Research, Education and Extension Service, June 2006.

College of Natural Resources

- **Todd Crowl** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Dr. Todd Crowl was awarded an increase of \$66,607 from the Utah Water Conservancy District for a total contract of \$870,762 for his work on the June Sucker Recovery Program.
- **Todd Crowl** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Dr. Todd Crowl was awarded a contract of \$28,250 from the Utah Water Conservancy District for a Database management project on the Red Butte Reservoir.
- **Todd Crowl** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Dr. Todd Crowl was awarded a contract of \$27,510 from the Utah Water Conservancy District for the development and implementation of a management plan for Red Butte Reservoir.
- **Todd Crowl** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Dr. Todd Crowl was awarded a contract of \$44,068 from the Utah Water Conservancy District for the Despain Project.
- **Chris Luecke** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Dr. Chris Luecke was awarded an increase of \$44,698 for a total contract of \$77,364 from the University of North Carolina at Greensboro for work on Arctic lakes.
- **Nancy Mesner** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Nancy Mesner was awarded a contract of \$10,520 from the Utah Department of Environmental Quality for the Rating Curve Development for Cache and Weber Counties.
- **Nancy Mesner** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Nancy Mesner was awarded a contract of \$36,500 from the Utah Department of Agriculture and Food for the Extension Statewide I&E NPS Project.
- **John Schmidt** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Dr. Jack Schmidt was awarded \$5,000 from the USDA Forest Service for a review of the Hells Canyon Complex Hydropower Project.
- **John Schmidt** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Dr. Jack Schmidt was awarded \$153,867 from the USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station for assessing influences of water withdrawals on watershed stream values.
- **John Schmidt** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Dr. Jack Schmidt was awarded an increase of \$2,825 for a total contract of \$78,030 from the National Park Service for the Hydrology and Geomorphology of the Snake River in Grand Teton National Park.
- **John Schmidt** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Dr. Jack Schmidt was awarded an increase of \$7,500 for a total contract of \$32,500 from the Utah Reclamation and Conservation Commission for the Channel Geomorphic control on hyporheic function in the Provo River Restoration Project.
- **John Schmidt** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Dr. John Schmidt was awarded an increase of \$9,990 for a total contract of \$34,990 from the US Geological Survey, BRD for the Riparian vegetation response to tamarisk invasion and flow regulation in Dinosaur National Monument.
- **John Schmidt** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Dr. John Schmidt was awarded a contract of \$3,564 from the University of Wyoming for the Hydrology and geomorphology of the Snake River in the Grand Teton National Park.
- **John Schmidt** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Dr. John Schmidt was awarded an increase of \$33,005 for a total contract of \$75,205 from the National Park Service for the Hydrology and geomorphology of the Snake River in the Grand Teton National Park.
- **Mark Vinson** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Dr. Mark Vinson was awarded an increase of \$45,600 for a total contract of \$833,000 from the Bureau of Land Management for the operation of the National Aquatic Monitoring Center.
- **Wayne Wurtsbaugh** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Dr. Wayne Wurtsbaugh was awarded an increase of \$12,000 for a total contract of \$506,840 from the National Science Foundation for the Landscape Limnology of Mountain Watersheds.
- **Wayne Wurtsbaugh** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Dr. Wayne Wurtsbaugh was awarded a contract for \$75,000 from the Division of Forest, Fire and State Lands for the Spatial Analysis of Trophic Linkages between basins in the Great Salt Lake.

College of Science

- **Anhong Zhou, Ron Sims** (Biology), and **Charles Miller**, Army Research Office, May 2006 to April 2007—\$183,426 . "FTIR Spectrometer/Microscope System for Bioremediation."
- **Diane Alston** (Biology), Utah Department of Agriculture & Food, 1 January 2006 to 31 December 2006—\$97,843. "Utah Pest Survey and Detection: CORE Project."

- **Lisa M. Berreau** (Chemistry & Biochemistry) and **Elena Rybak-Akimova** (Tufts University), NSF – ADVANCE (USU), 1 July 2006 to 30 June 2007 - \$7000. “Stopped-flow Kinetic Studies of Model Reactions for Acireductone Dioxygenases.”
- **C. Kent Evans** and **Diane Alston** (Biology), Utah Department of Agriculture & Food, 1 January 2006 to 31 December 2006—\$24,088. “Area-Wide Survey of Nematodes.”
- **Edward W. Evans** (Biology), US Department of Interior/Bureau of Land Management, 22 May 2006 to 30 June 2011—\$13,000. “Biological Control of Noxious Weeds in Utah.”
- **Edward W. Evans** and **Jay B. Karren** (Biology), Utah Department of Agriculture & Food, 1 January 2006 to 31 December 2006—\$27,711. “Cereal Leaf Beetle Biological Control Project.”
- **Joan Hevel** (Chemistry & Biochemistry), American Heart Association, 1 January 2003 to 31 December 2006—\$65,000. “Regulating Human Apollipoprotein B Transcription: Characterization of the HNF1:DCoH Complex.”
- **James A. MacMahon** (Biology), **Richard Krannich**, **Richard Toth**, and **Janis Boettinger**, US Department of Interior/Bureau of Land Management, 11 April 2006 to 31 December 2008—\$765,635. “The Las Vegas Valley Boundary Disposal Area: Evaluating Alternative Land-use Planning Scenarios.”
- **Keith Mott** (Biology), National Science Foundation, 15 April 2006 to 31 March 2007—\$16,800. “Symposium: The Biology of Transpiration: From Guard Cells to Globe.” (This grant will provide funding for the symposium.)
- **Keith Mott** (Biology), National Science Foundation, 1 August 2006 to 31 July 2007—\$35,714. “Stomatal Interactions and Emergent Behavior.”
- **James P. Pitts** (Biology), State of Utah, Department of Agriculture and Food, Division of Plant Industry, 1 January 2006 to 31 December 2006—\$2,000. “Insect Identification 4360 SAP SSM6.”
- **James P. Pitts** (Biology), State of Utah, Department of Agriculture and Food, Division of Plant Industry, 1 January to 31 December 2006—\$1,383. “Insect Identification 4360 SAP IFA6.”
- **Felisa A. Smith** (Biology), **S. K. Morgan Ernest**, and **Sara K. Lyons** (PI at U of New Mexico), National Science Foundation, 15 July 2006 to 30 June 201—\$400,000. “RCN: Integrated Macroecological Pattern and Processes Across Scales (IMPPS).”
- **Katarina Stroffekova** (Biology) and **Ilke Nemere**, USU-ADVANCE Seed Grant Program, 1 July 2006 to 30 June 2007—\$7,500. “Electrophysiology of L-type Ca²⁺ Channel in Small Intestine.”
- **Kim Sullivan** (Biology), National Science Foundation, 1 June 2006 to 31 May 2007—\$13,000. “Travel Grant to the 4th North American Ornithological Conference; 10/3-7/2006; Vera Cruz, Mexico.”
- **Anhong Zhou**, **Charles Miller** (Biology), **Yangquan Chen**, and **Ron Sims**, National Institutes of Health, April 2006 to March 2009—\$214,500. “Whole Cell Biosensing of Bacterial Chemotaxi.”
- **Haeyeon Yang** (Physics and The Center for Atmospheric & Space Sciences), SVT Associates, Inc., 1 May 2006 to 1 February 2007—\$30,000. “High Efficiency Solar Cells from Quantum Wires.”
- **Lance Seefeldt** (Chemistry & Biochemistry), DHHS/NIH/NIGMS, 1 April 2006 to 31 March 2007—\$241,365. “Nitrogenase Mechanism.”
- **Robert Schunk** (Physics and The Center for Atmospheric & Space Sciences), NASA, 1 May 2005 to 30 April 2008—\$310,000. “Flow of Plasma in Solar Terrestrial Environment.”
- **SeungJin Lim** (Computer Science), Altiris, 12 May 2006 to 11 May 2007—\$7,000. “Semantic String Matching.”
- **Thomas Lachmar** (Geology), US Air Force / Hill Air Force Base, 31 May 2005 to 30 May 2006—\$10,000. “Benstog Construction Well 7 and Future Claim for Well 1.”

PUBLICATIONS

Books

College of Education and Human Services

- **Frank R. Ascione** (Psychology). *Children and Animals: Exploring the Roots of Kindness and Cruelty*. West Lafayette, IN: Purdue University Press was released April 2006 (translation by Dr. Akimitsu Yokoyama) *Japanese Edition*
- Casey, H., Morrow, L.M., & **D. Ray Reutzel** (Elementary Education). Organizing and Managing Language Arts Teaching: Classroom Environments, Grouping Practices, Exemplary Instruction. In C. M. Evertson & C.S. Weinstein (Eds), *Handbook of Classroom Management: Research, Practice, & Contemporary Issues* (pp. 559-581). Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates. 2006.
- **D. Ray Reutzel** (Elementary Education). Hey teacher, when you say fluency, what do you mean: Developing fluency and metafluency in elementary classrooms. In C. Blachowicz, K. Lems, & T.V.

Rasiniski (Eds). *Fluency Instruction: Research-Based Best Practices* (pp. 62-85). New York City, NY: Guilford Press. 2006.

- **Blaine R. Worthen**, Sanders, James R., and Fitzpatrick, Jody F. (Psychology). *Avaliacao de programas: Concepcoes e praticas*. Sao Paulo, Brazil: Editora Gente, 2006.

College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences

- **J. P. Spicer-Escalante** (Languages, Philosophy & Speech Communication), Associate Professor of Spanish, published a new book, *Visiones patológicas nacionales: Lucio Vicente López, Eugenio Cambaceres y Julián Martel ante la distopia argentina finisecular*, Gaithersburg, MD, (Ediciones Hispamérica, June 2006).

Articles

College of Agriculture

- **DeeVon Bailey** (Department): Buttars, Nicholas K., Allen J. Young, and DeeVon Bailey. Adoption of Security Systems by Dairy Farms to Address Bioterrorist Threats in the Intermountain United States. *Journal of Dairy Science* 89(2006):1822-1829.
- **Dale Barnard** (Animal, Dairy and Veterinary Sciences) published Current status of anti-picornavirus therapies. *Curr. Pharm. Design*. 12: 1379-1390. Also, **Barnard, D.L.**, Day, C.W., Bailey, K., Heiner, M., Montgomery, R., Lauridsen, L., Winslow, S., Hoopes, J., Li, J.K.-K., Lee, J., Carson, D.A., Cottam, H.B., and Sidwell, R.W. Enhancement of the infectivity of SARS-CoV in BALB/c mice by IMP dehydrogenase inhibitors, including ribavirin. *Antiviral Res.*
- **Arthur Caplan** (Economics) 2006, "A Comparison of Emissions Taxes and Permit Markets for Controlling Correlated Externalities," in the July issue of *Environmental and Resource Economics*. Also Aadland, David and **Arthur J. Caplan**, 2006, "Curbside Recycling: Waste Resource or Waste of Resources?" *Journal of Policy Analysis and Management*, 25(4), 855-874.
- **Brian Gowan (Department)**: Gowen, B.B., Fairman, J., Smee, D.F., Wong, M., Jung, K., Pace, A.M., Heiner, M.L., Bailey, K.W., Dow, S.W., and Sidwell, R.W. Protective immunity against acute phleboviral infection elicited through immunostimulatory cationic liposome-DNA complexes. *Antiviral Res.* (2006)
- **Ilka Nemere** (Nutrition and Food Sciences) published Larsson, D., Anderson, D., Smith, N., and **Nemere, I.** (2006) 24,25-Dihydroxyvitamin D₃ binds to catalase. *J. Cellular Biochem.* Also **Ilka Nemere, I.**, Wilson, C., Jensen, W., Steinbeck, M., Rohe, B. and Farach-Carson, M.C. (2006) Mechanism of 24,25-dihydroxyvitamin D₃-Mediated inhibition of rapid, 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D₃-induced responses: role of reactive oxygen species. *J Cell Biochem.*
- **Jenny Norton** (Plants, Soils, and Biometeorology) Habteselassie, M. Y., J. M. Stark, B. E. Miller, S. G. Thacker and **J. M. Norton**. 2006. Soil nitrogen and nutrient dynamics after repeated application of treated dairy-waste. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* 70:1328-1337 and Habteselassie, M. Y., J. M. Stark, B. E. Miller, S. G. Thacker and **J. M. Norton**. 2006. Gross nitrogen transformations in an agricultural soil after repeated dairy-waste application. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* 70: 1338-1348 were featured in the *Research & Industry* section of the August 2006 *CSA News*.
- **Tamara Vitale(Department)**: Author, Chapter (Vegetarianism 101) in textbook "Eat Right! Eating in College and Beyond." Benjamin Cummings, 2006.
- **Brian Warnick(Department)**: Warnick, B. K., Thompson, G. W., & Tarpley, R. S. (2006, May). Experiences of the first year of teaching secondary agricultural education: A report of a national study. *Proceedings of the Thirty-third Annual National Agricultural Education Research Conference*. Charlotte, NC.
- **Bart Weimer** (Nutrition and Food Sciences) was editor of "Improving the flavour of cheese. Woodhead/CRC Press, Cambridge, England.

College of Business

- **Olsen, David** (Business Information Systems), "Systems Analysis & Design: Students Perception Versus Employer Needs" Review of Business Information Systems, second quarter, 2006, Vol. 10 No. 2, Pg. No. 41-74.
- **Luthy, David** (School of Accountancy) and Karen Forcht (Business Information Systems), "Laws and Regulations Affecting Information Management and Frameworks for Assessing Compliance, Information Management and Computer Security, Vol. 14, No. 2, June, 2006.
- Vickner, Steven S., **DeeVon Bailey** (Economics), and Al Dustin. Estimating the Market Demand for Value-Added Beef: Testing for BSE Announcement Effects Using a Generalized AIDS Model Approach. Selected paper, annual meetings of the Western Agricultural Economics Association, Anchorage, Alaska, June 28-30, 2006.

- Buttars, Nicholas K., Allen J. Young, and **DeeVon Bailey** (Economics). Adoption of Security Systems to Address bioterrorist Threats on Dairy Farms in the Western United States. Selected paper, 16th Annual World Symposium of the International Food and Agribusiness Management Association, Buenos Aires, Argentina, June 10, 2006.
- **Kwag, Austin** (Business Administration) "Shareholder Protection and Forecast Bias: A Global Perspective," *Journal of Applied Business Research* (May/June 2006, Volume 22, No. 2).
- **Hartman, Cathy L.** (Business Administration) and **Edwin R. Stafford** (Business Administration) (2006), "Case Study: Chilling with Greenpeace, From the Inside Out," *Stanford Social Innovation Review*, 4 (Summer), 54-59.
- **Stafford, Edwin R.** (Business Administration) and **Cathy L. Hartman** (Business Administration), Ottman, Jacquelyn A., (2006), "Avoiding Green Marketing Myopia: Ways to Improve Consumer Appeal for Environmentally Preferable Products," *Environment*, 48 (June), 22-36.
- **Stafford, Edwin R.** (Business Administration) and **Cathy L. Hartman** (Business Administration), Mongha, Nikhil, (2006), "An Analysis of the Economic Impact on Utah County, Utah, from the Development of Wind Power Plants," U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, May, Report No. DE-FG48-05R810736.
- **Atwater, J. B.** (Business Administration) and P. Pitman, Facilitating Systemic Thinking in Business Classes, *Decision Science: Innovations in Education*, July 2006, 4(2), pp 269-288.

College of Education and Human Services

- **Linda Delgadillo & Erickson, L.** (Family, Consumer, & Human Development). Spatial analysis of mortgage default in a metropolitan county. *Housing and Society* 33(1), 37-46. 2006.
- **Nick Eastmond & Bob Hayden** (Instructional Technology). Professional Ethics: How can I tell the truth? *TechTrends*, 50:3, p. 13. 2006.
- Sommers, M. S., Zink, T., Baker, R. B., **James D. Fargo**, Porter, J., Weybright, D., & Schafer, J. C. (Psychology). The effects of age and ethnicity on physical injury from rape. *Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic, and Neonatal Nursing*, 35, 199-207. 2006.
- **Sylvia Read.** (Department of Elementary Education). Nonlinear nonfiction writing and the I-chart: Scaffolding for success. *2005 College Reading Association Yearbook*. 2005.
- **D. Ray Reutzel, Parker C. Fawson, & John A. Smith** (Elementary Education). (In Press). Words to Go: Evaluating a First-Grade Parent Involvement Program for "Making" Words at Home. *Reading Research and Instruction*.
- **Tim A. Shahan & Jimenez-Gomez, C.** (Psychology). Effects of self-administered alcohol concentration on the frequency and persistence of rats attending to alcohol cues. *Behavioral Pharmacology*, 17, 201-211.
- **Tim A. Shahan, Podlesnik, C. A., Jimenez-Gomez, C.** (Psychology). Matching and conditioned reinforcement rate. *Journal of the Experimental Analysis of Behavior*, 85, 167-180.
- Gravel, J.S., **Karl R. White**, Johnson, J. L., Widen, J.E., Vohr, B.R., James M, Kennalley T, Maxon, A. B., Spivak, L., Sullivan-Mahoney, M., Weirather, Y., & Meyer S. (Psychology). A multisite study to examine the efficacy of the otoacoustic emission/automated auditory brainstem response newborn hearing screening protocol: Recommendations for policy, practice, and research. *American Journal of Audiology*. 14(2). S217-S228. 2005.
- Johnson JL, **Karl R. White**, Widen JE, Gravel JS, Vohr BR, James M, Kennalley T, Maxon AB, Spivak L, Sullivan-Mahoney M, Weirather Y, & Meyer S (Psychology). A multisite study to examine the efficacy of the otoacoustic emission/automated auditory brainstem response newborn hearing screening protocol: Introduction and overview of the study. *American Journal of Audiology*. 14(2). S178-S185. 2005.
- Smith RJ, Bale JF and **Karl R. White.** (Psychology). Sensorineural hearing loss in children. *Lancet*. 365(9462), 879-90. 2005.
- **Karl R. White**, Vohr BR, Meyer S, Widen JE, Johnson JL, Gravel JS, James M, Kennalley T, Maxon AB, Spivak L, Sullivan-Mahoney M, & Weirather Y (Psychology). A multisite study to examine the efficacy of the otoacoustic emission/automated auditory brainstem response newborn hearing screening protocol: Research design and results of the study. *American Journal of Audiology*. 14(2). S186-S199. 2005.
- Widen JE, Johnson JL, **Karl R. White**, Gravel JS, Vohr BR, James M, Kennalley T, Maxon AB, Spivak L, Sullivan-Mahoney M, Weirather Y, & Meyer S (Psychology). A multisite study to examine the efficacy of the otoacoustic emission/automated auditory brainstem response newborn hearing screening protocol: Results of visual reinforcement audiometry. *American Journal of Audiology*. 14(2). S200-S216. 2005.

College of Engineering

- **Gunther, Jacob. Electrical & Computer Engineering.** J. Gunther, W. Song, T. Bose, "Stopping and Restarting Adaptive Updates to Recursive Least-Squares Lattice Adaptive Filtering Algorithms", IEEE Mountain Workshop on Adaptive and Learning Systems (SMCals 2006), July 2006.
- **Peralta, Richard. Biological and Irrigation Engineering.** Kalwig, I. and R. Peralta. 2006. Simulation/optimization modeling for robust pumping strategy design. *Ground Water*, 44 No. 4: 574-582.
- **Reeve, Edward. Engineering Technology Education.** Reeve, E.M. (2006). Using Performance-Based Learning to Improve Student Learning. *Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Developing Real-Life Learning Experiences: Education Reform through Performance-Based Learning.* (pp. 1-11). Bangkok, Thailand: King Mongkut's Institute of Technology Ladkrabang (KMITL), Faculty of Industrial Education.
- **Stucker, Brent. Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering.** "Wetting and Infiltration of Zirconium Diboride by Copper and Copper/Boron Alloys," Brent Stucker and Walter Bradley, *Rapid Prototyping Journal*, 12 (3) pp. 129-135, 2006.

College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences

- **Reed Geertsen,** (Sociology, Social Work and Anthropology), "A Balanced Strategy for Developing Excellence in Teaching", *Excellent Teaching in the Excellent University*, Bethesda, MD, Pp. 231-238 in Jerome Rabow, et. al (Academica Press, 2006).
- **Richard S Krannich, Peggy Petrzelka and Joan M. Brehm** (Sociology, Social Work and Anthropology), "Social Change and Well-being in Western Amenity Growth Communities", *Population Change and Rural Society*, Pp. 311-332 in William A. Kandell and David L. Brown (eds.), Dordrecht, (The Netherlands, Springer, 2006).
- **Brian McCuskey** (English), "Not at Home: Servants, Scholars, and the Uncanny," *PMLA* (Publications of the Modern Language Association of America) 121 (March 2006): 421-36.

College of Natural Resources

- **Matthew Baker** (Watershed Sciences) 2005. Spatial considerations for linking watershed land cover to ecological indicators in streams. *Ecological Applications* 51 (1):137-152. King, R.S., M.E. Baker, D.F. Whigham, D.E. Weller, T.E. Jordan, P.F. Kazyak, and M.K. Hurd. 2005.
- **Phaedra Budy** (Watershed Sciences) 2005. A comparison of visual measurement-based techniques for quantifying cobble embeddedness and fine sediment levels in salmonid-bearing streams. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 25:1208-1214. McHugh, P, and P. Budy. 2005.
- **Phaedra Budy** (Watershed Sciences) 2005. Factors that limit growth and abundance of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) across ecologically distinct areas of Flaming Gorge Reservoir, Utah-Wyoming. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 25:1082-1094. Haddix, T, and P. Budy. 2005.
- **Phaedra Budy** (Watershed Sciences) 2005. Zooplankton size selection relative to gill raker spacing in rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*. 134:1228-1235. Budy, P., T. Haddix, and R. Scheidervin. 2005.
- **Phaedra Budy** (Watershed Sciences) 2005. Effects of biotic and abiotic factors on the distribution of trout and salmon along a longitudinal stream gradient. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*. 72:379-391. de la Hoz Franco, E.A., and P. Budy. 2005.
- **Todd Crowl** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Effects of drought and hurricane disturbance on headwater distributions of palaemonid river shrimp (*Macrobrachium spp.*) in the Luquillo Mountains, Puerto Rico. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society*. Covich, A.P., T.A. Crowl and T. Heartsill-Scalley. *Journal of North American Benthological Society* 25:99-107. 2006.
- **Todd Crowl** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Effects of different types of conditioning on rates of leaf-litter shredding by *Xiphocaris elongata*, a Neotropical freshwater shrimp. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 25:198-208. 2006.
- **Todd Crowl** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Effects of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) on macrophytes and invertebrate communities in a shallow lake. *Freshwater Biology* 51:85-94. Miller, S.A., and T.A. Crowl. 2006.
- **Todd Crowl** (Watershed Sciences) 2005. Structural and functional responses of a subtropical forest to 10 years of hurricanes and droughts. *Ecological Monographs*. 75:345-361. Beard, K.H., K.A. Vogt, D.J. Vogt, F.N. Scatena, A.P. Covich, R. Sigurdardottir, T.C. Siccama, and T.A. Crowl. 2005.
- **Charles Hawkins** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Use of predictive models to attribute potential effects of mixture toxicity and habitat alteration on the biological condition of fish assemblages. *Ecological Applications* 42:954-965. de Zwart, D., S.D. Dyer, L. Posthuma, and C.P. Hawkins. 2006.

- **Charles Hawkins** (Watershed Sciences) 2006. Selecting discriminant function models for predicting the expected richness of aquatic macroinvertebrates. *Freshwater Biology* 51:359-372. Van Sickle, J., D.D. Huff, and C.P. Hawkins. 2006.
- **Charles Hawkins** (Watershed Sciences) 2005. Simulating biological impairment to evaluate the accuracy of ecological indicators. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 42:954-965. Cao, Y., and C.P. Hawkins. 2005.
- **Charles Hawkins** (Watershed Sciences) 2005. Response by aquatic fauna in naturally fishless lakes to introduction and removal of trout. *Ecological Applications* 15:835-847. Knapp, R.A., C.P. Hawkins, J. Ladau, and J.A. Garton. 2005.
- **Charles Hawkins** (Watershed Sciences) 2005. A method for measuring the comparability of different sampling methods used in biological surveys: Implications for data integration and synthesis. *Freshwater Biology* 50: 1105-1115. Cao, Y., C.P. Hawkins, and A.D. Storey. 2005.
- **Charles Hawkins** (Watershed Sciences) 2005. A null model for the expected macroinvertebrate assemblage in streams. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society* 24:178-191. Van Sickle J., C.P. Hawkins, D.P. Larsen, A.T. Herlihy. 2005.
- **Jack Schmidt** (Watershed Sciences) 2005. Effective discharge analysis of ecological processes in streams. *Water Resources Research* 41 (W11411). Doyle, M.W., E.H. Stanley, D.L. Strayer, R.B. Jacobson, J.C. Schmidt. 2005.
- **Jack Schmidt** (Watershed Sciences) 2005. Complex channel responses to changes in stream flow and sediment supply on the lower Duchesne River, Utah. *Geomorphology* 64:185-206. Gaeuman, D.A., J.C. Schmidt, and P.R. Wilcock. 2005.
- **Jack Schmidt**. (Watershed Sciences) 2005. A map overlay error model based on boundary geometry. *Geographical Analysis* 37:350-369. Gaeuman, D., J.Symanzik, J.C. Schmidt. 2005.
- **Jack Schmidt** (Watershed Sciences) 2005. Equilibrium or indeterminate? Where sediment budgets fail: sediment mass balance and adjustment of channel form, Green River downstream from Flaming Gorge dam, Utah and Colorado. *Geomorphology* 71:156-181. Grams, P.E., J.C. Schmidt. 2005.
- **Jack Schmidt** (Watershed Sciences) 2005. Regulation of sand transport in the Colorado River by changes in the surface grain size of eddy sandbars over multi-year timescales. *Sedimentology* 52:1133-1153. Topping, D.J., D.M Rubin, and J.C. Schmidt. 2005.
- **Jack Schmidt** (Watershed Sciences) 2005. Application of wavelet analysis for monitoring the hydrologic effects of dam operation: Glen Canyon Dam and the Colorado River at Lees Ferry, Arizona. *River Research and Applications* 21:551-565. White, M.A., J.C. Schmidt, and D.J. Topping. 2005.
- **Helga Van Miegroet** (Watershed Sciences) 2005. Soil carbon distribution and quality in a montane rangeland-forest mosaic in northern Utah. *Forest Ecology and Management* 220:284-299. Van Miegroet, H., J.L. Boettinger, M.A. Baker, J. Nielsen, D. Evans, and A. Stum. 2005.
- **Michael White** (Watershed Sciences) 2005. Modeling the interannual variability and trends in gross and net primary productivity of tropical forests from 1982 to 1999. *Global and Planetary Change*. Ichii K., H. Hashimoto, R. Nemani, and M.A. White. Doi: 10.1016/j.gloplacha.2005.02.05.
- **Michael White** (Watershed Sciences) 2005. A global framework for monitoring phenological responses to climate change. *Geophysical Research Letters*: Vol. 32, L04705, doi: 10.1029/2004/GL021961.

College of Science

- **Gilberto U.L. Braga** (Biology), **Drauzio E.N. Rangel**, **Stephan D. Flint**, **Anne J. Anderson**, and **Donald W. Roberts**. 2006. Conidial Pigmentation Is Important to Tolerance Against Solar-simulated Radiation in the Entomopathogenic Fungus *Metarhiziumanisopliae*. *Photochemistry and Photobiology* 82(2):418-422.
- **James Cane** (Biology), **Robert Minckley**, **Linda Kervin**, **T'ai Roulston** and **Neal Williams**. 2006. Complex Responses within a Desert Bee Guild (Hymenoptera: Apiformes) to Urban Habitat Fragmentation. *Ecological Applications* 16(2):632-644.
- **Eric L. Charnov** (Biology) and **S. K. Morgan Ernest**. 2006. The Offspring/Clutch Size Tradeoff in Mammals. *American Naturalist* 167:578-582.
- **Shana L. Geffaney** and **Peter C. Ruben** (Biology). 2006. The Structural Basis and Functional Consequences of Interactions between Tetrodotoxin and Voltage-gated Sodium Channels. *Marine Drugs* 4:143-156.
- **Yukie Kajita**, **Fumiyo Takano**, **Hironori Yasuda**, and **Edward W. Evans** (Biology). 2006. Interactions between Introduced and Native Predatory Ladybirds (Coleoptera: Coccinellidae): Factors Influencing the Success of Species Introductions. *Ecological Entomology* 31:58-67.

- **Yukie Kajita, Hironori Yasuda, and Edward W. Evans** (Biology). 2006. Effects of Native Ladybirds on Oviposition of the Exotic Species, *Adalia bipunctata* (Coleoptera: Coccinellidae) in Japan. *Applied Entomological Zoology* 41(1):57-61.
- **Karen E. Mock, R. Paul Evans** (Biology), **Marianne Crawford, Brian L. Cardall, Susanne U. Janecke, and Mark P. Miller**. 2006. Rangewide Molecular Structuring in the Utah Sucker (*Catostomus ardens*). *Molecular Ecology* 15: 2223-2238.
- **Joseph R. Mendelson III** et al. (including Edmund D. Brodie, Jr.). 2006. Confronting Amphibian Declines and Extinctions. *Science* 313:48.
- **Daniel G. Mulcahy, Allen W. Spaulding, Joseph R. Mendelson III and Edmund D. Brodie, Jr.** (Biology) 2006. Phylogeography of the Flat-tailed Horned Lizard (*Phrynosoma mcallii*) and Systematics of the *P. mcallii-platyrrhinus* mtDNA Complex. *Molecular Ecology* 15:1807-1826.
- **James P. Pitts** (Biology). 2006. Review of the *Sphaerophthalma imperialis* Species-group (Hymenoptera: Mutillidae), with Descriptions of Females and Taxonomic Notes. *Zootaxa* 1248:1-20.
- **William J. Popenforf** (Biology). 2006. *Industrial Hygiene Control of Airborne Chemical Hazards*. CRC Press, Taylor and Francis Group, Boca Raton, Florida.
- **Van M. Savage, Ethan P. White, Melanie E. Moses, S. K. Morgan Ernest, Brian J. Enquist, and Eric L. Charnov**. 2006. Comments on *The Illusion of Invariant Quantities in Life Histories*. *Science* 312:198b.
- **Vijendra K. Singh** (Biology). 2006. Elevation of Serum C-reactive Protein and S100 Proteins for Systemic Inflammation in Autistic Children. *Journal of Special Education and Rehabilitation* 3(4):117-125.
- **Vijendra K. Singh** (Biology) and **J. Hansen**. 2006. Assessment of Metallothionein and Antibodies to Metallothionein in Normal and Autistic Children Having Exposure to Vaccine-derived Thimerosal. *Pediatric Allergy and Immunology* 17:291-296.
- **Sedonia D. Sipes** and **Vincent J. Tepedino** (Biology). 2005. Pollen-host Specificity and Evolutionary Patterns of Host Switching in a Clade of Specialist Bees (Apoidea: Diadasiina). *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 86:487-505.
- **Trent Toler, Edward W. Evans, and Vincent J. Tepedino** (Biology). 2005. Pan-trapping for Bees (Hymenoptera: Apiformes) in Utah's West Desert: The Importance of Color Diversity. *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 81:103-113.
- **Eric J. Wagner, Chris Wilson, Ronald Arndt, Patrick Goddard, Mark P. Miller, Anna Hodgson, and Richard Vincent**. 2006. Evaluation of Disease Resistance of the Fish Lake-DeSmet and Harrison Lake Strains of Rainbow Trout Exposed to *Myxobolus cerebralis*. *Journal of Aquatic Animal Health* 18:128-135.
- **B. Akdim, Tapas Kar, D.A. Shiffler, X. Duan and R. Pachter** (Chemistry & Biochemistry). 2006. Effects of O₃ Adsorption on the Emission Properties of Single-Wall Carbon Nanotubes: A Density Functional Theory Study. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 3991:372-378.
- **Alexandra N. Alexandrova, E. Koyle and Alexander I. Boldyrev** (Chemistry & Biochemistry). 2006. Theoretical Study of Hydrogenation of the Doubly Aromatic B₇⁻ Cluster. *Journal of Molecular Modeling* 12:569-576.
- **Russell A. Allred, Kelly Doyle, Atta M. Arif, and Lisa M. Berreau** (Chemistry & Biochemistry). 2006. Solvent Effects on the Structural and Formyl Substrate Reactivity Properties of a Nitrogen/Sulfur-ligated Zinc Hydroxide Complex. *Inorganic Chemistry* 45:4097-4108.
- **L.-F. Cui, X. Huang, L.-M. Wang, D. Yu. Zubarev, Alexander I. Boldyrev, J. Li, and L. S. Wang** (Chemistry & Biochemistry). 2006. Sn₁₂²⁻: Stannasherene. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 128:8390-8391.
- **B. M. Elliott, E. Koyle, Alexander I. Boldyrev, X.-B. Wang, and L. S. Wang** (Chemistry & Biochemistry) 2005. MX₃⁻ Superhalogens (M=Be, Mg, Ca, X=Cl, Br): A Photoelectron Spectroscopic and Ab Initio Theoretical Study. *Journal of Physical Chemistry A* 109:11560-11567.
- **Joan M. Hevel, J. A. Stewart, K. L. Gross, and J. E. Ayling** (Chemistry & Biochemistry). 2006. Can the DcoHa Isozyme Compensate in Patients with 4α-hydroxy-tetrahydrobiopterin Dehydratase/DcoH Deficiency? *Molecular Genetics and Metabolism* 88, Issue 1: 38-46.
- **Tapas Kar, Brahim Akdim, Xiaofeng Duan, and Ruth Pachter** (Chemistry & Biochemistry). 2006. Open-ended Modified Single-wall Carbon Nanotubes: A Theoretical Study of the Effects of Purification. *Chemical Physical Letters* 423:126-130.
- **H.-J. Zhai, L. S. Wang, D. Yu. Zubarev, and Alexander I. Boldyrev** (Chemistry & Biochemistry). 2006. Gold Apes Hydrogen. The Structure and Bonding in the Planar B₇Au₂⁻ and B₇Au₂ Clusters. *Journal of Physical Chemistry A* 110:9743-9746.
- **D. Yu. Zubarev, Alexandra N. Alexandrova, Alexander I. Boldyrev, H.-J. Zhai, and L. S. Wang** (Chemistry & Biochemistry). 2006. On the Structure and Chemical Bonding of Si₆²⁻ and Si₆²⁻ in NaSi₆⁻ upon Na⁺ Coordination. *Journal of Chemical Physics* 124: 124305(13 pages).

- **D. Yu. Zubarev, Alexander I. Boldyrev, X, Li, L.-F. Cui, and L. S. Wang** (Chemistry & Biochemistry). 2005. Chemical Bonding in Si_5^{2-} and NaSi_5^- via Photoelectron Spectroscopy and An Initio Calculations. *Journal of Physical Chemistry A* 109:11385-11394.
- **D. Yu. Zubarev, Alexander I. Boldyrev, J. Li, and L. S. Wang** (Chemistry & Biochemistry). 2006. Observation of Triatomic Species with Conflicting Aromaticity: AlSi_2^- and AlGe_2^- . *Journal of Physical Chemistry B* 110:9743-9746.
- **D. Yu. Zubarev, J. Li, L. S. Wang, and Alexander I. Boldyrev** (Chemistry & Biochemistry). 2006. Theoretical Probing of Deltahedral Closo-Auroboranes $\text{B}_x\text{Au}_x^{2-}$ ($x=5-12$). *Inorganic Chemistry* 45: 5269-5271.
- **Piotr Kokoszka, Inga Maslova, Jan Sojka, and Lie Zhu** (Mathematics & Statistics). 2006. Probability Tails of Wavelet Coefficients of Magnetometer Records. *Journal of Geophysical Research* Volume 111 (A6):A06202, 10.1029/2005JA011486.
- **Istvan Berkes, Lajos Horvath, Piotr Kokoszka, and Qiman Shao** (Mathematics & Statistics). 2006. Discriminating Between Long-Range Dependence and Changes in Mean. *The Annals of Statistics* 34:1140-1165.
- **Lajos Horvath, Piotr Kokoszka and Aonan Zhang** (Mathematics & Statistics). 2006. Monitoring Constancy of Variance in Conditionally Heteroskedastic Time Series. *Econometric Theory* 22:373-402.
- **Lajos Horvath, Piotr Kokoszka and Ricardas Zitikis** (Mathematics & Statistics). Testing for Stochastic Dominance Using the Weighted McFaden. *Statistical Journal of Econometrics* 133:191-205.
- **Istvan Berkes, Lajos Horvath and Piotr Kokoszka** (Mathematics & Statistics). Near Integrated GARCH Sequences. *Annals of Applied Probability* 15:890-913.
- **Timothy E. Doyle** (The Department of Physics and The Center for Atmospheric & Space Sciences). 2006. Iterative Simulation of Elastic Wave Scattering in Arbitrary Dispersions of Spherical Particles. *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America* 119 (5):2599-2610.
- **Larry C. Gardner and Robert W. Schunk** (The Department of Physics and The Center for Atmospheric & Space Sciences). 2006. Initial 3-D Neutral Polar Wind. *Advances in Space Research* 37(2):409-413.
- **Piotr Kokoszka, Inga Maslova, Jan J. Sojka, and Lie Zhu** (The Department of Physics and The Center for Atmospheric & Space Sciences), 2006. Probability Tails of Wavelet Coefficients of Magnetometer Records, *Journal of Geophysical Research* 111, A6, A06202, doi:10.1029/2005JA011486.
- **Christopher G. Smithtro, Jan J. Sojka, F. Tom Berkey, Donald Thompson, and Robert W. Schunk** (The Department of Physics and The Center for Atmospheric & Space Sciences), 2006. Anomalous F Region Response to Moderate Solar Flares. *Radio Science* 41, doi:10.1029/2005RS003350.
- **Donald C. Thompson, Ludger Scherliess, Jan J. Sojka, and Robert W. Schunk** (The Department of Physics and The Center for Atmospheric & Space Sciences), 2006. The Utah State University Gauss-Markov Kalman Filter of the Ionosphere: The Effect of Slant TEC and Electron Density Profile Data on Model Fidelity. *Journal of Atmospheric and Solar-Terrestrial Physics* 68:947-958.
- **Charles Torre** (The Department of Physics and The Center for Atmospheric & Space Sciences). 2006. Uniqueness of Solutions to the Helically Reduced Wave Equation with Sommerfeld Boundary Conditions. *Journal of Mathematical Physics*, 47: 073501.
- **Charles Torre** (The Department of Physics and The Center for Atmospheric & Space Sciences). Gravitational Waves: Just Plane Symmetry. *General Relativity and Gravitation*, 38(4): 1-10.
- **Charles Torre** (The Department of Physics and The Center for Atmospheric & Space Sciences). Observables for the Polarized Gowdy Model. *Classical and Quantum Gravity*, 23: 1543-1556.
- **Lie Zhu, Robert W. Schunk, Geonhwa Jee, Ludger Scherliess, Jan J. Sojka, and Donald C. Thompson** (The Department of Physics and The Center for Atmospheric & Space Sciences), 2006. Validation Study of the Ionosphere Forecast Model (IFM) Using the TOPEX TEC Measurements. *Radio Science* 41, doi:10.1029/2005RS003336.

Creative Activities

College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences

- **Bonnie Pitblado and Sara Lundberg** (Sociology, Social Work and Anthropology), held a Grand Opening of two new Museum of Anthropology exhibits: "Status and Pride in Central and Southern Africa" and "Ancient Egypt: The Body and the Soul", April 20, 2006.

Business and Finance

**AGENDA
BUSINESS AND FINANCE
AUGUST 18, 2006**

	<u>Page</u>
<u>Information Items</u>	
1. Events, Actions, or Issues	1
2. Business and Finance Performance Dashboard, June 2006	3

Vice President for Business and Finance

Name: W. Glenn Ford
Telephone: 797-1146
e-mail: glenn.ford@usu.edu
Date: 18 August 2006

Events, Actions, or Issues since Last Trustee's Meeting:

Finance:

- As of the end of May 2006, the State Appropriated Funds budget (reported in the Trustees Consent Agenda) totaled \$223,560,627, up \$18,565,535 (9.06%) over 2004-2005 budget. The state appropriated funds expenditures for year-to-date totaled \$174,683,053, up \$5,174,179 (3%) over the same 2004-2005 period and represented 78% of the total budget. The percent of budget expended, 78%, was 14% less than would be expected to be spent on a strict time of budget year expired basis. Total expenditures of all funds totaled \$430,275,849, up \$14,590,534, (4%) over the same 2004-2005 period.
- The Report of Investments for May 2006 is included in the Trustees Consent Agenda. Included in the Report of Investments are schedules reporting the investment activity for May 2006 and comparative year-to-date totals for FY2005-2006 and FY2004-2005. The schedules include the Cash Management Investment Pool, Endowment Pool, Wells Fargo Bank-Balanced Fund, The Commonfund-Commingled Investment Funds, Other Investments, Endowment Trusts, and Plant Fund Trusts. Also included is the Summary of Investment Transactions. The aggregate net realized losses for May were \$27,293 and earnings were \$694,688. The Cash Management Investment Pool fiscal year-to-date annualized rate of return including market fluctuations was 2.66% at May 31, 2006. The Endowment Pool fiscal year-to-date annualized rate of return including market fluctuations was 6.31% at May 31, 2006.

Facilities:

- David G. Sant Engineering Innovation Building – It is anticipated that the design will be complete near the end of the 2006 calendar year. Demolition of the Engineering Classroom Building is expected to occur during the winter months, with construction starting in the spring of 2007.
- Stadium Phase II – design is underway with the help of the Construction Manager General Contractor, Spindler Construction, and some preliminary construction work has begun with the bulk of construction to start after the football season; completion is scheduled in August of 2007.

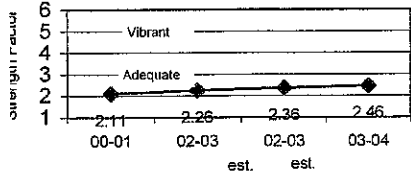
Upcoming Events, Actions or Issues:

- InTech Collegiate High School – Remodeling is occurring on the USU Innovation Campus in order to house a new Charter High School. The facility is scheduled to be completed by the end of August.

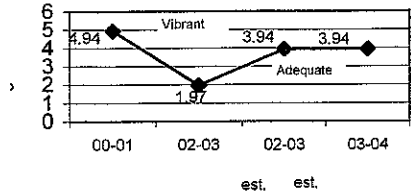
BUSINESS AND FINANCE PERFORMANCE DASHBOARD - JUNE 2006

FINANCIAL

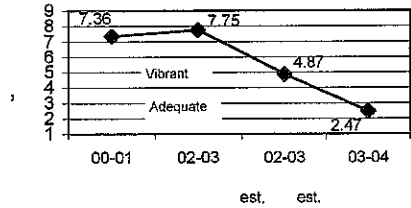
Primary Reserve ▲



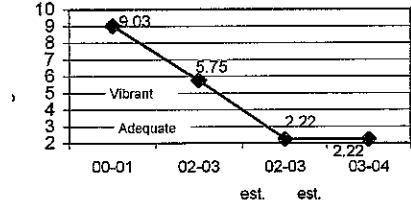
Net Income ●



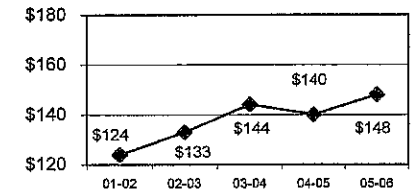
Viability ▼



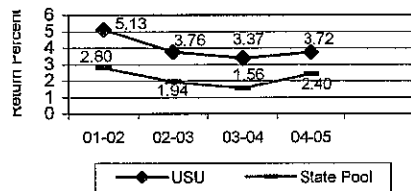
Return on Net Asset ▼



Average Daily Cash Balances (May) ▲

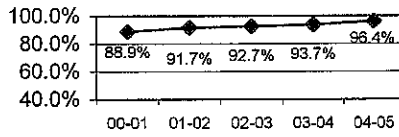


Cash Investment Yield ▲

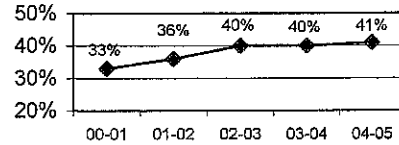


CUSTOMER SERVICE

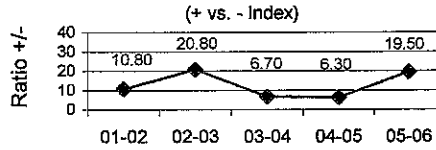
Books Available 1st Day Class (Fall Sem) ▲



Used Texts Available (Fall Sem) ▲

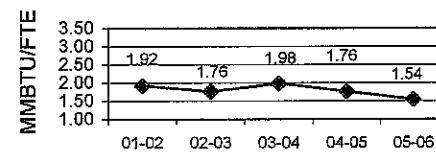


Facilities Customer Service Response (Jun) ▲



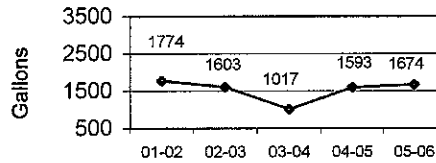
ENERGY CONSERVATION

Energy Consumption/FTE (Jun) ▼



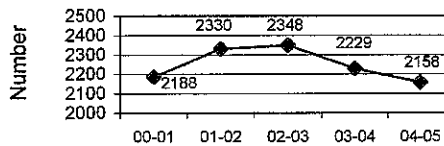
ENVIRONMENT

Culinary Water Usage/FTE (Jun) ●



SAFE AND SECURE CAMPUS

Police Service Responses ▼

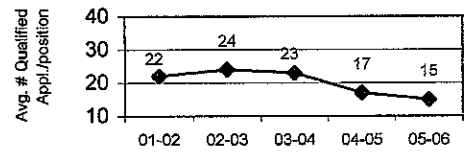


TREND:
 ▲ higher
 ▼ lower
 ● no change

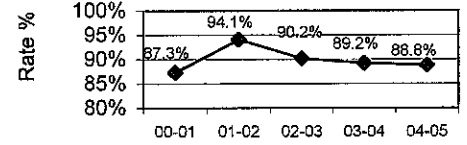
RESULTS:
 green = better
 red = worse
 black = neutral

HUMAN RESOURCE MODEL

Exempt/Non-Exempt Recruitment ●

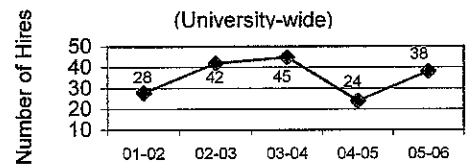


Employee Retention (4th Quarter) ●



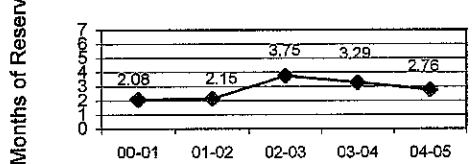
DIVERSITY

Minority New Hires ▲

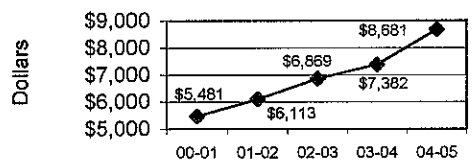


HEALTH CARE

Medical Claims Reserve-proj. year end ▼

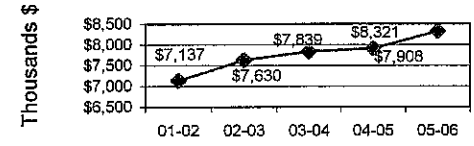


Health Care Cost/Enrollee (Jan) ▲



F&A Cost Recovery

Fac./Adm. Cost Recovery Year-to-date ▲



Extension/
Cont Ed

UNIVERSITY EXTENSION

Noelle Cockett, Vice President for Extension and Agriculture, August 2006

Utah State University **Extension Range Schools** in Roosevelt, Oakley and Price. Producers and agency personal received training on plant response to herbivores, application of behavioral principles in management, current thinking in range ecology and repeat photography monitoring.

Nearly 300 ranchers, agency personnel and allied industry reps attended the 3-day Nevada/Arizona/Utah **Range Livestock Workshop** in St. George and Kanab. Nearly 100 people attended the tour, which was the largest turn out in recent memory. The tour highlighted how fire impacts warm desert ecosystems, annual grass invasion and how to manage that grass. The workshops taught about cheat grass and how to manage annuals, managing where cattle graze, mineral & water nutrition, adaptive management, animal health, poisonous plants, heifer replacement & cattle marketing and the impact of grazing & recreation on the AZ Strip.

Kim Chapman and **Dale Zobell** received a \$40,000 grant from Beehive Master Beef Manager Program. Western Center for Risk Management Education to expand the pilot project from two sites to six sites throughout the state.

Justen Smith and **Jolene Christian** administer and organize 4-H at the youth center on Hill Air Force Base with a part time staff member, Marilyn Dahl. Every few weeks we meet with Marilyn to help her create ideas for the club on base.

Katrina Reid, Sevier County 4-H Americorp Volunteer conducted a 20-hour teen CERT (emergency response team) training for youth in Sevier County. Training topics prepared youth in first aid, fire suppression, triage, ATV safety, terrorism awareness, search and rescue, emergency operations plans, disaster psychology, farm accident training, and hazardous materials. Trainers included school district administrators, Sevier County Sheriff office, Richfield Fire Department, Sevier County EMT, Utah Farm Bureau, Central Utah Counseling Center, Six County Citizen Corp, and 4-H Junior Teen Council. The training included a mock disaster.

Justin Smith published a series of peer-reviewed diversity education CDs on Armenia, Australia, Ecuador and France Cultures Around the World.

Heidi Kratsch received an \$8,000 ADVANCE Seed grant for "Reconnecting with the Land: Creating Career Opportunities for Navajo Students through Service Learning, Environmental Education, and Cross-Cultural and Intergenerational Interactions."

Chad Reid was named a Regional Finalist in the National Association of County Agriculture Agents Communication Awards in the Learning Module category.

Steven Burr facilitated a four-hour workshop titled "Establishing Action Plans for Marketing Scenic Byway 12 Through a Collaborative Learning Process" for the Scenic Byway 12 Committee comprised of representatives from communities on and along Scenic Byway 12.

Jolene Christian, Dave Francis, Carolyn Washburn, Deb Jones and Lisa Olsen received a \$10,000 4-H Healthy Lifestyles Grant from General Mill for the 4-H Healthy Lifestyles Camp. Christian also received a \$35,000 grant for 21st Century 4-H Afterschool programs.

Chad Reid worked as part of a committee to set up and put on the Arizona/Utah Range Livestock Workshop. This is the twenty-eighth year the workshop has been held. Reid worked with **Jim Bowns** to plan organize and implement a tour of the Beaver Dam Slope looking at invasion and management of annual grasses.

Terry Messmer completed a study of public perceptions regarding Utah prairie dogs and their management. The results of this study have been presented at meeting sponsored by the Utah Farm Bureau throughout Utah and the Utah Prairie Dog Recovery Team.

Bill Varga and the **Utah Botanical Center** was recently awarded \$450,000 from UDOT for enhancements to the UBC ponds frontage along I-15. This award allows the Center to acquire matching funds of \$50,000 from the LeRay McAllister Fund.

Ellen Serfustini and **Christine Jensen** published *Youth entrepreneurship: A Proactive Approach to Helping Rural Economies* in the Journal of National Extension Association of Family and Consumer Sciences, 25-26.

Darren McEvoy receive Gold Award for the Utah Forest News from the Association of Natural Resource Professionals Educational Materials Awards Program.

Ann House received a United Way of Salt Lake grant to promote Utah Saves. She will participate actively with the Economic Opportunity Change Council and Working Group, report on initiative outcomes and successes, incorporate Utah Saves into financial education classes taught by USU Extension agents.

Information Technology

AGENDA
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES
AUGUST 18, 2006

<u>Information Items</u>	<u>Page</u>
1. Events, Actions, or Issues	1
2. Information Technology Draft Reorganization Chart	3

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)

M. Kay Jeppesen
435-797-1134
m.k.jeppesen@usu.edu
August 3, 2006

Events, Actions or Issues since Last Trustee's Meeting

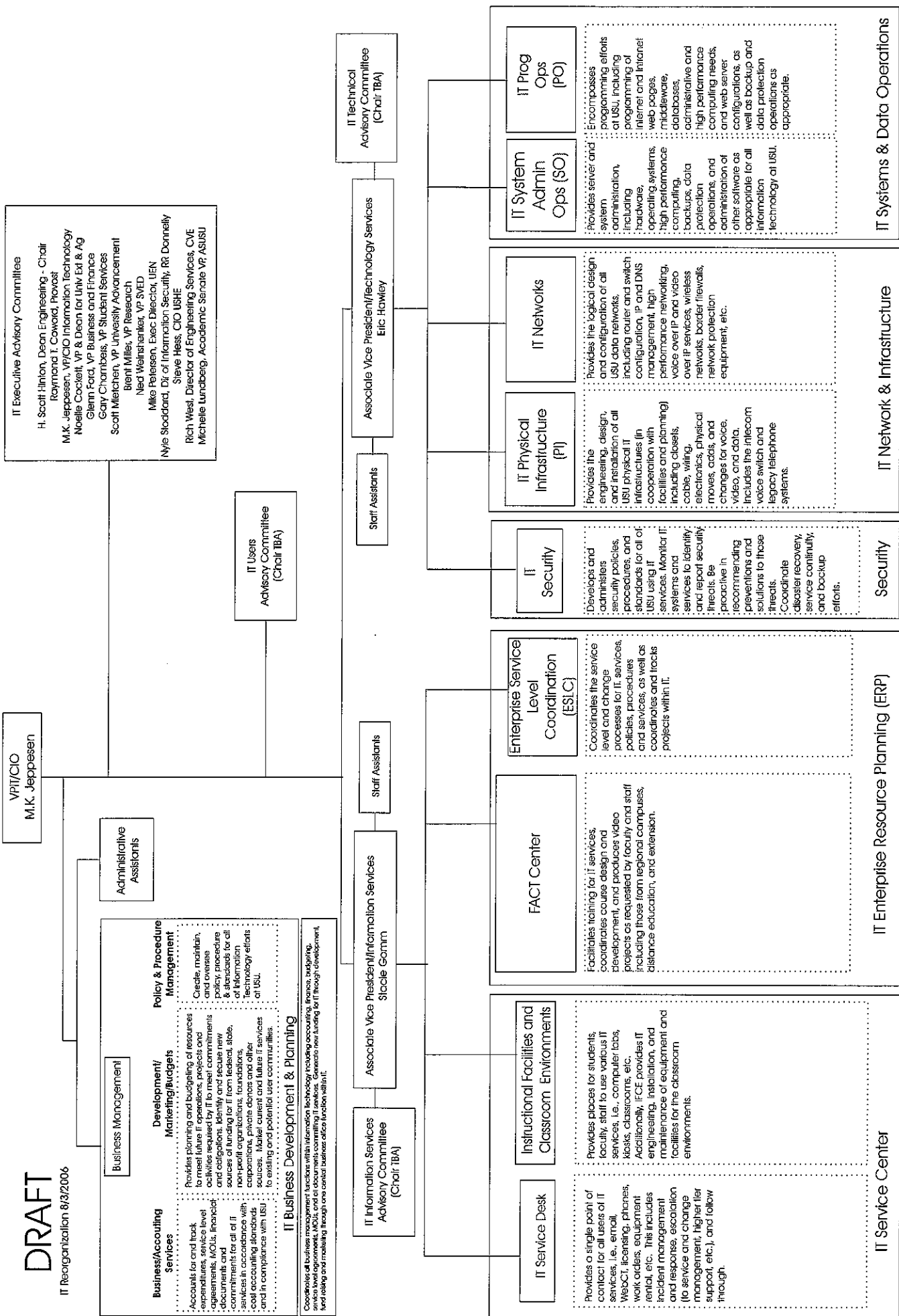
Information Technology is in the process of implementing a reorganization/realignment of all departments within USU Information Technology. Prior to beginning the reorganization a Strategic Plan was developed which reached the conclusion that a sound information technology infrastructure is essential to a healthy academic organization and its ability to fulfill its core missions of teaching, research, and service. The Strategic Plan determined that an infrastructure is largely invisible when it is working; it has a high degree of complexity below the surface; and it must continually keep pace with new technologies. To maintain a high level infrastructure there are many organizational and operational challenges. There must be funding available and IT must be organized as a system which enables an environment to allow USU's faculty, staff, and students to effectively create, share, and communicate information to accomplish the University's mission.

Using the Strategic Plan as a guide the restructuring has realigned all IT departments with functional assignments which cross beyond previous departmental responsibilities. As the process has developed weaknesses have been corrected and strengths expanded. Emphasis has been placed on opportunities to better serve students, faculty and staff by incorporating adequate mobility, flexibility, increased communication and collaboration, and also conserve resources.

We would like to thank the IT Executive Advisory Committee for their guidance, suggestions, and time as the Strategic Plan was developed. Thanks, too, for input from IT employees and to the IT Directors who spent many hours writing and refining the documentation.

DRAFT

IT Reorganization 8/3/2006



All USU IT Enterprise Resources and functions not reporting directly to the VPI, i.e. college, departmental and unit programmers, DBA, systems admin, desktop admin, web development, technologists, computer specialists, network sys specialists etc., (people, equipment, software etc. throughout USU) will be coordinated, but not controlled or funded by VPI/CIO Office.

Research

**AGENDA
RESEARCH
AUGUST 18, 2006**

<u>Information Items</u>	<u>Page</u>
1. Events, Actions, or Issues	1
2. Performance Dashboard, FY 2005	3
3. Technology Management Indicators	5
4. USU Innovation Campus	9

Vice President for Research

Name: Brent C. Miller
Telephone: 797-1180
E-Mail: brent.miller@usu.edu
Date: March 1, 2006 - August 18, 2006

Events, Actions or Issues since last Trustee's Meeting:

Republic of China - Member of USU delegation to China in May to sign research exchange agreements between USU and Xiamen University and Northwest Sci-Tech University for Forestry and Agriculture. The agreements are intended to motivate and facilitate the exchange of American and Chinese researchers, faculty and students to foster scientific collaboration in areas of mutual benefit. The collaboration is expected to also yield closer cultural and economic cooperation.

Federal Relations - Continued discussions with USU's representatives in Washington, D.C. regarding strategies to move congressional funding requests through Congress and development of a national "High Performance Computing for Agriculture" symposium to be held at Utah State.

Inland Northwest Research Alliance, Inc.(INRA) - Continued discussions regarding USU/INRA research opportunities.

National Campaign to Prevent Teen Pregnancy (NCPTP) - Continued professional development by participating in NCPTP Executive Committee activities.

OPA-Sponsored Adolescent Family Life (AFL) Research Special Emphasis Panel for Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRO) - Chairperson of an adhoc advisory panel to review grant applications submitted to the Office of Population Affairs' grant program for applied research addressing Adolescent Family Life (AFL).

Society for Research on Adolescence (SRA) - Presented at SRA 2006 Symposium on Adoption & Adolescence.

Institute for Public Health & Water Research (IPWR) - Hosted Dr. Jennie Ward-Robinson's (Executive Director) site visit to USU and discussed potential partnership between USU and IPWR. The IPWR provides scientific direction, funds and other support to investigators to encourage research, publications and meetings. It distributes information and organizes discussions with appropriate groups for public education and outreach about water and health. The IPWR expressed an interest in locating the Institute at USU because of the Utah Water Research Laboratory and USU's developing programs in nutrition/health.

Governor's Office of Economic Development (GOED) - Participated in development of a series of Governor's Vision Conferences to be conducted on subjects and technologies associated with the state's Cluster Initiatives. Successfully completed negotiations and hired USTAR faculty in the areas of Intelligent Systems (Dr. Krishna Shenai) and Nutrition (Dr. David York). Developed a request for proposal (RFP) disseminated to USU faculty to identify research currently being conducted at USU that have the greatest potential for commercialization and development. Continued coordination with University of Utah and GOED administrators regarding USTAR Authority Board and procedures. Continue to explore opportunities for collaboration and partnering with multiple businesses and organizations under the USTAR initiative. Exploring funding opportunities to obtain match for USTAR Bio Innovations Building.

Utah Technology Council (UTC) - Attended the UTC's Board of Trustee's Meeting and annual members' meeting. Utah Governor Jon Huntsman discussed "Technology's Pivotal Role in Utah's Future". The agenda also included discussions regarding the launch of the Fund of Funds and the merger of the UITA and ULSA to form the Utah Technology Council.

Advancement - Coordinated and attended the Sunrise Session Breakfasts held in Salt Lake City in cooperation with Scott Mietchen, Vice President for University Advancement. Sunrise Session Breakfasts are held monthly and provide an opportunity for individual USU researchers to present their research to Salt Lake City business people.

Department Head's Conference/Retreat - Attended Department Heads Conference/Retreat in Park City and discussed the USTAR program. The USTAR program will provide significant opportunities for the expansion of research at both Utah State University and the University of Utah. Dr. Miller provided an update on the current status of the program and led a discussion on the impact that the USTAR program will have on USU.

Vice President for Research Office - Hired Jeff Broadbent, a Professor in the Nutrition and Food Science Department, as Associate Vice President for Research Integrity and Support. He replaces Ann Aust who took an early retirement. Coordinated development of a New Faculty Research Orientation to train and communicate the role and function of the Vice President for Research Office.

Office of International Program Development - In coordination with the Provost Office, reorganized USU's international program development efforts to enhance and diversify international research.

Innovation Campus (IC) - Attended IC Governing Board Meeting to address issues related to ground lease/land use fees, outstanding accounts receivable, transfer of USU research groups and programs to the Innovation Campus, the drainage system, tenancy requirements and shuttle service from USU's main campus to IC.

Research Week - Planned events held the week of April 3-7 that included a Research Awards Luncheon where recognition was given to the 2006 College Researchers of the Year, the 2006 D. Wynne Thorne Award was presented to DeeVon Bailey and the 2005 D. Wynne Thorne Award Lecture was given by recipient, Vernon Parker. The Sponsored Programs Office offered workshops on different funding and award topics. Undergraduate research activities included a Student Showcase and Undergraduate Research Awards. Graduate Student Research Day included symposium sessions that provided graduate students from each college an opportunity to present their research to peers in a friendly academic environment. Ken Busch, investigator for the NSF inspector general's office, spoke on misconduct in research funded by the NSF; and Ray DeVito, manager in the Technology Commercialization Office, presented information on copyright, fair use, and patents. Russ Price, federal compliance manager in the Provost's Office, discussed how those issues are addressed in USU policy. Nicole Toomey-Davis, director of the Utah Centers of Excellence program, presented a workshop to faculty about the program and tips for applying for center funding. TCO manager Ray DeVito showed tips on obtaining funding from the Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) program. The SBIR/STTR program is over \$2.2 billion nationwide, and individual grants are from \$100K to \$750K with an industrial partner. Ray DeVito has an excellent track record in landing 17 of these grants before coming to USU and has helped a number of faculty secure this type of funding. A Technology Commercialization Luncheon was held and discussions and questions continued from the workshops. New patent awardees, startup companies, and recipients of small business grants were also recognized.

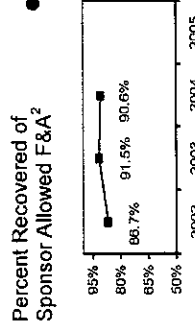
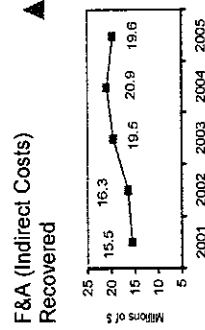
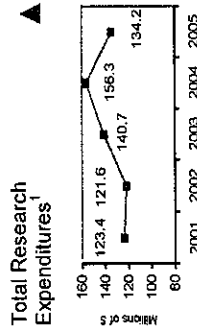
USU Research Foundation (USURF) Board of Trustees - Coordinated replacement of David Norton as CEO of the USURF. David, who took early retirement, is replaced by Mike Pavich. Mike will be President of the USURF and Director of the Space Dynamics Laboratory. Attended USURF Board of Trustees Meeting to review and discuss the USURF financial report from the Business and Audit Council, TCO Report, SDL Report, and strategic planning of resources and personnel.

Upcoming Events, Actions, or Issues:

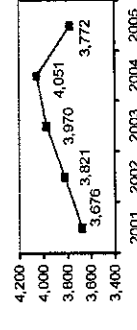
- August 21 - Provost New Faculty Orientation
- August 21 - Science Advisory Council Meeting in Salt Lake City
- August 22 - Innovation Campus Governing Board Meeting (date uncertain)
- August 22 - High Performance Computing (HPC) Advisory Board Meeting
- September 8 - USU Board of Trustee's Telephone Conference Meeting.

USU RESEARCH PERFORMANCE DASHBOARD – FY 2006

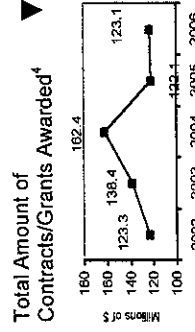
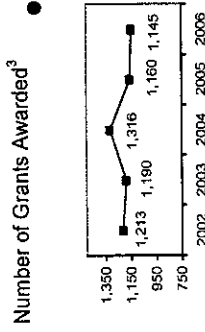
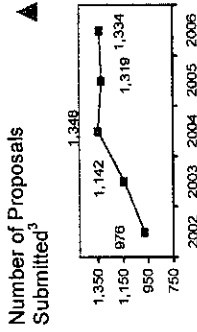
Research Funding



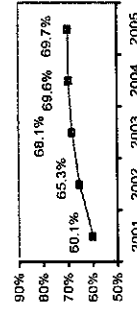
USU Non-Student Research-Related Jobs



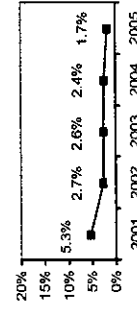
Sponsored Programs



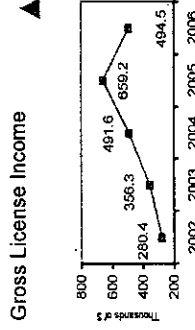
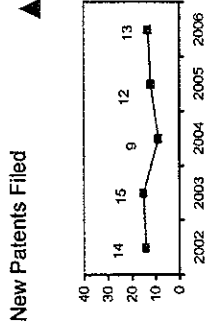
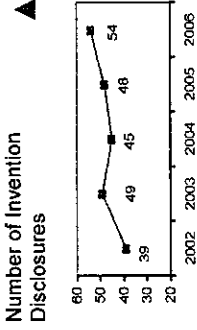
Federal Funding as a Percent of Total Funding



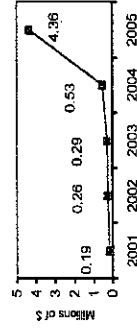
Industry Funding as a Percent of Total Funding



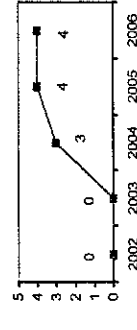
Tech. Commercialization



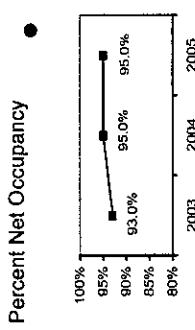
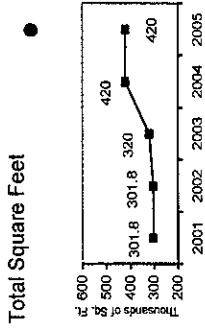
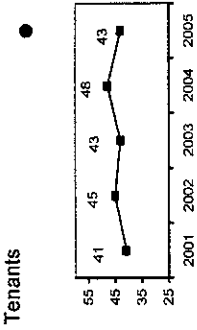
Startup Business Income



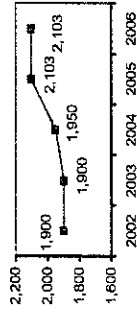
Number of New Start-Up Companies



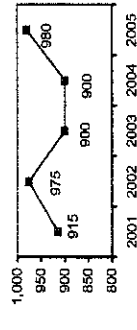
Innovation Campus



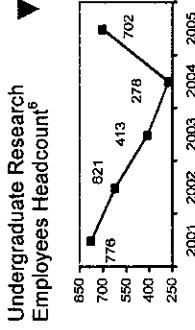
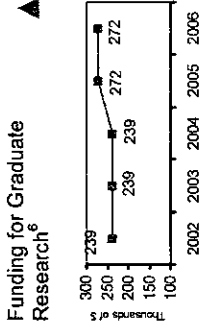
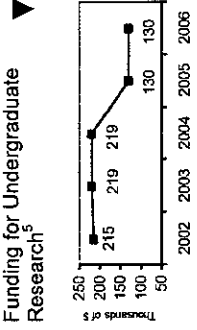
Employees



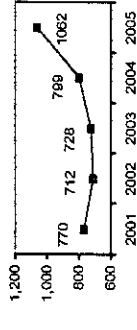
Student Employees



Student Research



Graduate Research Employees Headcount



TREND KEY:
 ▲ higher
 ▼ lower
 ● no change

green = better
 red = worse
 black = neutral

FOOTNOTES:
 1 According to NSF Report
 2 Sponsor Allowed F&A: Some funding agencies by policy limit the recovery of F&A costs to less than the negotiated rate.
 3 One proposal can be awarded in multiple years.
 4 The largest SDL project, RAMIOS, was canceled.

5 USU funding for DR/USU Presidential Scholarship Program ended.
 6 Graduate research funding includes: fellowships, travel, and graduate student recruitment

ITEM FOR INFORMATION

RE: TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT INDICATORS

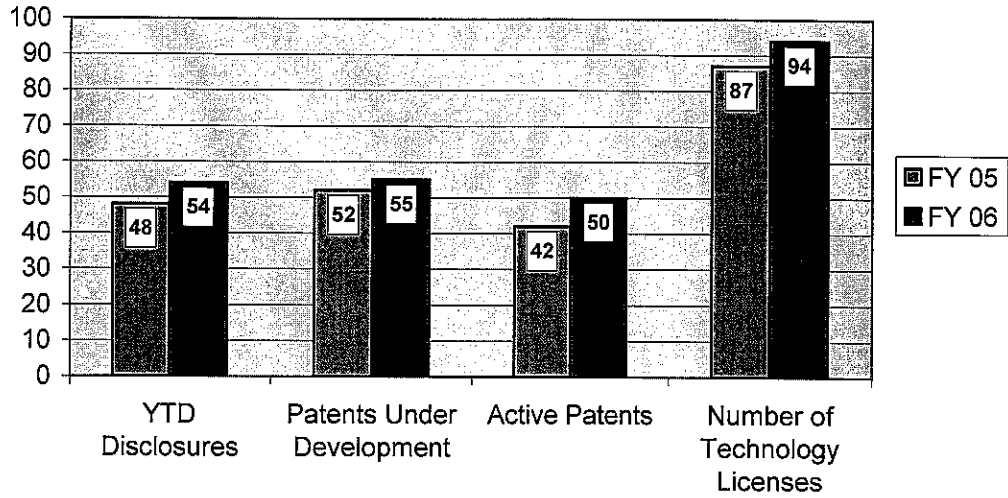
The following graphs for June, 2006 (Summary of USU Technology Commercialization Indicators and USU Licensing Income) are submitted to the Board of Trustees for their information.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

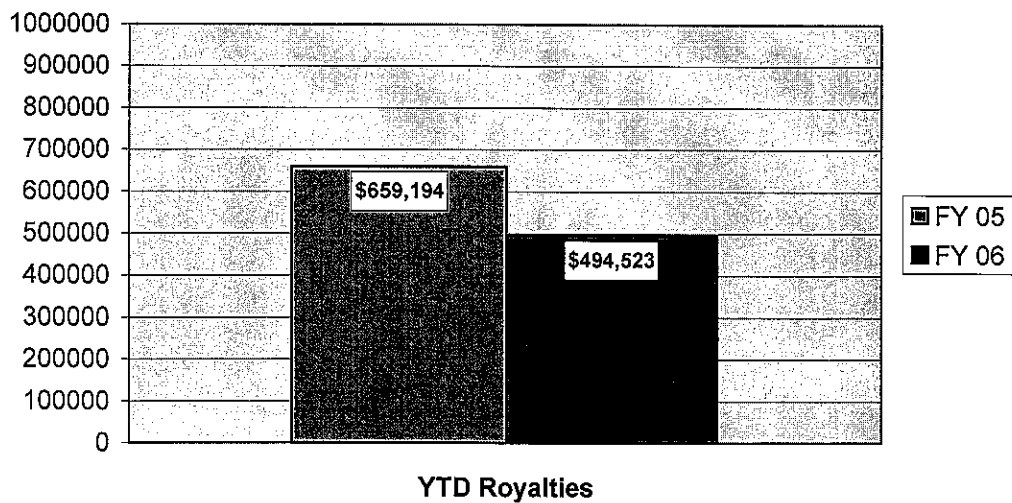
The figure "USU Technology Commercialization Indicators" contains YTD information through June 30, 2006 from the Technology Commercialization Office. The number of YTD disclosures in the current year (54) is higher compared to the year before (48). Patents under development have increased 5.8%. The number of technologies licensed through June 2006 increased 8% compared to last year. Licensing income YTD was less in June of this year (\$494,523) compared to the year before (\$659,194).

It should be noted that the Technology Commercialization Office filed 27 patents in FY2006, executed 9 License/Option agreements and assisted in the startup of 4 new companies.

USU Technology Commercialization Indicators as of Jun 30, 2006



USU Licensing Income as of Jun 30, 2006



ITEM FOR INFORMATION

RE: USU INNOVATION CAMPUS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The number of tenants at the Innovation Campus increased from 43 in FY2005 to 45 in FY2006. The total number of employees remained the same at 2,103. The number of students employed at the Innovation Campus increased from 980 in FY2005 to 985 in FY2006.

The Innovation Campus launched a new program for CEO's of companies located at the Innovation Campus. The CEO Roundtable provides an environment for networking and an opportunity to discuss challenges facing companies in a global world. It also provides an opportunity for open dialog between tenants and Innovation Campus management.

The Innovation Campus will host a regional economic development summit on September 28, 2006. "What's Goin' Down Up North" is a summit to partner and showcase business and economic development activity in Cache, Box Elder, Rich and Franklin Counties.

The Intech Collegiate High School, located at the USU Innovation Campus, will open its doors on August 28, 2006. It will provide an opportunity for involvement between students, teachers, parents, faculty and Utah State University faculty and staff.

Student Services

STUDENT SERVICES

Name: Gary A. Chambers
Telephone: 797-1712
e-mail: gary.chambers@usu.edu
Date: August 2, 2006

Focus of Student Services

1. Horizontal Communication Model

During the past two months, the division focus has been centered on enhanced horizontal communications and restructuring. Through the work and support of our directors, a new model has been put in motion that will facilitate departments both within and external to the division. These various departments are meeting on a regular basis and coordinating efforts and programs to enhance the student experience. The concept has been received with a high level of enthusiasm and many staff members are sensing a feeling of engagement and belonging. Central to the concept has been the creation of service teams that bring departments together. Through this interactive approach, we expect more holistic and inclusive program efforts. We are already seeing results and synergy as this model takes affect.

2. Realignment and Restructuring

On June 1, 2006, the Enrollment Management departments were realigned within the Student Services Division. This includes: Admissions, Financial Aid, Registrar's Office, Advising & Transition Services, & Retention. Numerous restructuring and personnel changes resulted with added emphasis on both recruitment and retention. A new department has been formed named, "Retention & First-Year Experience". The main focus of this department is to increase the university's retention rate. A big part of this effort is evident in the first-year experience. Entities from three departments have been combined into this new department where better coordination and specialization can occur. The department will focus on six major areas. Namely, (1) Retention, (2) Summer Orientation, Advising, and Registration, (SOAR), (3) Connections Program, (4) Parents Association, (5) First-Year Experience, and (6) Readmission Efforts.

3. Recent Highlights

The following are positive impact items for the university.

- Freshman enrollment numbers are projected to be up by 12% .
- Two new federal aid programs will be available to Pell Grant eligible students. The Academic Competitiveness Grant (ACG) is available for qualifying freshman at \$750/year, and \$1,300/year for sophomores. The SMART Grant is available for qualifying juniors and seniors for \$4,000/year. These awards are in addition to Pell Grant awards.

University Advancement

**AGENDA
UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT
AUGUST 18, 2006**

	<u>Page</u>
<u>Information Items</u>	
1. Events, Actions, or Issues	1
2. Development Fund Report for FY 2005-2006	7

UNIVERSITY ADVANCEMENT

M. Scott Mietchen, Vice President
435-797-1158
scott.mietchen@usu.edu
August 18, 2006

Significant Gifts Received

March-June 2006

- Anadarko Petroleum Corporation
 - To support the Anadarko Geology Program in the College of Science
- Boston Scientific Corporation
 - To support the Shingo Prize for Excellence in the College of Business
- Vernon Maughan Buehler
 - To support the Vernon & MaRee Buehler Professorship in the College of Business
- Jonathan and Julie Bullen
 - To support the Reed Bullen Scholarship in the College of Business
 - To support the Marriage & Family Therapy Program in the College of Education & Human Services
- Marie Eccles Caine Foundation
 - To support the Old Lyric Repertory Theatre in the College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences
 - To support Music in the College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences
 - To support the Harrison Museum Exhibition in the College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences
 - To support Interior Design in the College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences
 - To support Theatre Arts in the College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences
 - To support the Marie Eccles Caine Art Scholarship in the College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences
 - To support the J. Duncan Brite Scholarship in the College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences
 - To support the T.Y. & Nan Booth Scholarship in the College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences
 - To support the Caine Foundation Art Objects in the College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences
 - To support the S. George Ellsworth Scholarship in the College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences

- To support the Moyle Q. Rice Scholarship in the College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences
- To support Caine for Kids Bussing in the College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences
- To support Utah Public Radio in the College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences
- To support Liberal Arts & Sciences in the College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences
- To support the Logan Canyon Winds in the College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences
- To support the Caine Foundation Library for the USU Libraries
- To support the Luna R. Brite Scholarship in the Women's Center
- To support the Alta Crockett Scholarship in the Women's Center
- To support the George B. Caine Scholarship in the College of Agriculture

- Erwin Clement
 - To support the Leona Bunderson Clement Scholarship in the College of Agriculture

- The Coppermill Restaurant
 - To support Athletics

- George S. & Dolores Doré Eccles Foundation
 - To support the George S. Eccles Distinguished Lecture Series in the College of Business
 - To support the College of Business
 - To support the Old Lyric Repertory Theatre in the College of Humanities, Arts & Social Sciences
 - To support the Dolores Doré Eccles Center for Early Care and Education in the College of Education & Services

- Willard L. Eccles Foundation
 - To support the Eccles Fellowship in the College of Science

- Rex & Janice Gardner
 - To support the Boyd & Jean Gardner and J. Rex Gardner Scholarship in the College of Agriculture

- Dell Loy & Lynnette Hansen
 - To support the Dell Loy & Lynnette Hansen Scholarship in Alumni
 - To support the Engineering Building in the College of Engineering

- Louis C. & Rosemarie Hickman
 - To support the Louis C. & Rosemarie G. Hickman Engineering Excellence Fund in the College of Engineering

- Mark & Wendi Holland
 - To support the Mark K. Holland & Wendi P. Holland Scholarship in the College of Business
- Alan & Debra Huestis
 - To support the USU Libraries
- Christine A. & Nathan D. Hult
 - To support the New Century Master's Fellowship in English in the College of Humanities, Arts & Social Sciences
 - To support English in the College of Humanities, Arts & Social Sciences
- Maurine R. & Joseph Humphris
 - To support the Maurine Robson Humphris Endowment in the College of Agriculture
- Intel Corporation
 - To support Engineering State in the College of Engineering
- Emma Eccles Jones Foundation
 - To support the Phase II Planning of the Emma Eccles Jones Center in the College of Education & Human Services
- The Jonty Foundation
 - To support the Center for Persons with Disabilities Biolab in the College of Education & Human Services
- Ross E. & Nancy Kendell
 - To support the V.D. Gardner Endowment in the College of Business
- David Lancy & Joyce Kinkead
 - To support the USU Libraries
- Kiswire Trading, Inc. on behalf of Young-Chul & Wie Hong
 - To support the Yun and Wendy Kim Fellowship in the College of Humanities, Arts and Social Sciences
 - To support the Hong International Programs in the College of Business
- David & Barbara Kragthorpe
 - To support Athletics
- Janet Q. Lawson
 - To support the College of Natural Resources
 - To support the Nora Eccles Harrison Museum of Art in the College of Humanities, Arts & Social Sciences

- Robert M. & Ann Matich
 - To support the M & M Endowment in the College of Business
 - To support the M & M Endowment in the College of Engineering
- Gayle & Kathlene McKeachnie
 - To support the Uintah Basin Campus
- Major A. & Lucy H. Nilson
 - To support the College of Agriculture
- Dr. John E. & Ruth Osguthorpe
 - To support the John E. & Ruth M. Osguthorpe Scholarship in the College of Agriculture
- Plastic Resources, Inc.
 - To support Athletics
- James & Bonnie Quigley
 - To support the Quigley/Deloitte Graduate Fellowship in the College of Business
- Harriet R. & W. E. Rasmussen
 - To support the Harriet Rasmussen Endowed Scholarship in the College of Education & Human Services
- Charles & Annaley Redd Foundation
 - To support the Charles Redd Foundation Scholarship in the College of Agriculture
- Dan C. & Manon C. Russell
 - To support Athletics
 - To support the Kenneth W. Brewer Creative Writing Award in the College of Humanities, Arts & Social Sciences
 - To support Utah Public Radio in the College of Humanities, Arts & Social Sciences
- Rutter Foundation, Inc.
 - To support the Hansen – Rutter Professorship in the College of Science
- David G. & Diann Sant
 - To support the David G. Sant Engineering Innovation Building in the College of Engineering
- Donnell B. & Elizabeth D. Stewart Education Foundation
 - To support the Vernon & MaRae Buehler Professorship in the College of Business

- Paula M. Swaner
 - To support Landscape Architecture & Environmental Planning in the College of Humanities, Arts & Social Sciences
- Tanner Utah Universities Trust
 - To support the Obert C. Tanner Lecture Series in the College of Humanities, Arts & Social Sciences
- T. Peter Thomas & Jacqueline Stewart
 - To support the David G. Sant Engineering Innovation Building in the College of Engineering
- Watts Holding Company
 - To support Athletics
- Clark & Jennifer Whitworth
 - To support the Clark & Jennifer Whitworth Scholarship in the College of Business
- Williams & Hunt
 - To support the Bruce H. Jensen Memorial Endowment in the College of Business
- Estate of Leah M. Wright
 - To support the Estel L. & Leah M. Wright BISE Scholarship in the College of Business
 - To support the Estel L. & Leah M. Wright Women's Center Scholarship in the Women's Center
 - To support the Estel L. & Leah M. Wright Communication Scholarship in the College of Humanities, Arts, & Social Sciences
- Ardeshir Zahedi
 - To support the Ardeshir Zahedi Endowment in the College of Agriculture

August 4, 2006

ITEM FOR INFORMATION

RE: Development Fund Report

The summary of the Development Fund Report, prepared by our Development Office, for fiscal year 2005-2006 is submitted to the Trustees for information purposes. The fiscal year 2005-2006 total cash received is \$31,437,585 which represents a 62% increase over fiscal year 2004-2005.

**Monthly Gift Comparison - Trustee Report
Utah State University Advancement Office
(Summary of Private Support)**

June 2006

	June 2006		June 2005		This year to date:		Last year to date:		Increase (Decrease)
	6/1/2006	6/30/2006	6/1/2005	6/30/2005	6/30/2006	6/30/2005	6/30/2005		
Donor Types:									
Alumni	\$356,025.15	\$399,276.10	\$399,276.10	\$399,276.10	\$11,400,208.28	\$6,517,596.95	\$6,517,596.95	\$6,517,596.95	74.91%
Other Individuals	\$183,616.76	\$128,455.41	\$128,455.41	\$128,455.41	\$6,561,941.43	\$1,205,800.63	\$1,205,800.63	\$1,205,800.63	444.20%
Corporations	\$284,404.89	\$110,537.28	\$110,537.28	\$110,537.28	\$3,093,569.50	\$1,972,661.56	\$1,972,661.56	\$1,972,661.56	56.82%
Corporate Foundations	\$4,210.00	\$38,152.00	\$38,152.00	\$38,152.00	\$253,129.83	\$546,761.50	\$546,761.50	\$546,761.50	(53.70%)
Utah Foundations	\$874,373.00	\$285,465.00	\$285,465.00	\$285,465.00	\$4,832,758.80	\$7,080,786.25	\$7,080,786.25	\$7,080,786.25	(31.75%)
National Foundations	\$200,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$2,639,764.98	\$353,083.00	\$353,083.00	\$353,083.00	647.63%
Trusts	\$35,882.84	\$35,367.84	\$35,367.84	\$35,367.84	\$709,108.83	\$367,502.87	\$367,502.87	\$367,502.87	92.95%
Associations/Other	\$39,495.61	\$60,199.36	\$60,199.36	\$60,199.36	\$1,947,102.96	\$1,311,334.60	\$1,311,334.60	\$1,311,334.60	48.48%
Total	\$1,978,008.25	\$1,067,452.99	\$1,067,452.99	\$1,067,452.99	\$31,437,584.61	\$19,355,527.36	\$19,355,527.36	\$19,355,527.36	62.42%
Gift Types*:									
Cash	\$1,631,205.27	\$593,746.29	\$593,746.29	\$593,746.29	\$14,545,825.95	\$13,979,765.88	\$13,979,765.88	\$13,979,765.88	4.05%
Matching Gifts	\$4,395.00	\$3,686.00	\$3,686.00	\$3,686.00	\$99,287.75	\$79,244.25	\$79,244.25	\$79,244.25	25.29%
Securities	\$146,643.26	\$445,120.00	\$445,120.00	\$445,120.00	\$5,592,383.10	\$2,526,413.19	\$2,526,413.19	\$2,526,413.19	121.36%
Real Estate	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,273,656.31	\$79,530.00	\$79,530.00	\$79,530.00	6,531.03%
Tangible Property**	\$12,590.27	\$24,900.70	\$24,900.70	\$24,900.70	\$671,571.92	\$527,065.82	\$527,065.82	\$527,065.82	27.42%
Intangible Property***	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0.00%
Grants****	\$183,174.45	\$56,822.59	\$56,822.59	\$56,822.59	\$5,254,859.58	\$2,163,508.22	\$2,163,508.22	\$2,163,508.22	142.89%
Total	\$1,978,008.25	\$1,067,452.99	\$1,067,452.99	\$1,067,452.99	\$31,437,584.61	\$19,355,527.36	\$19,355,527.36	\$19,355,527.36	62.42%

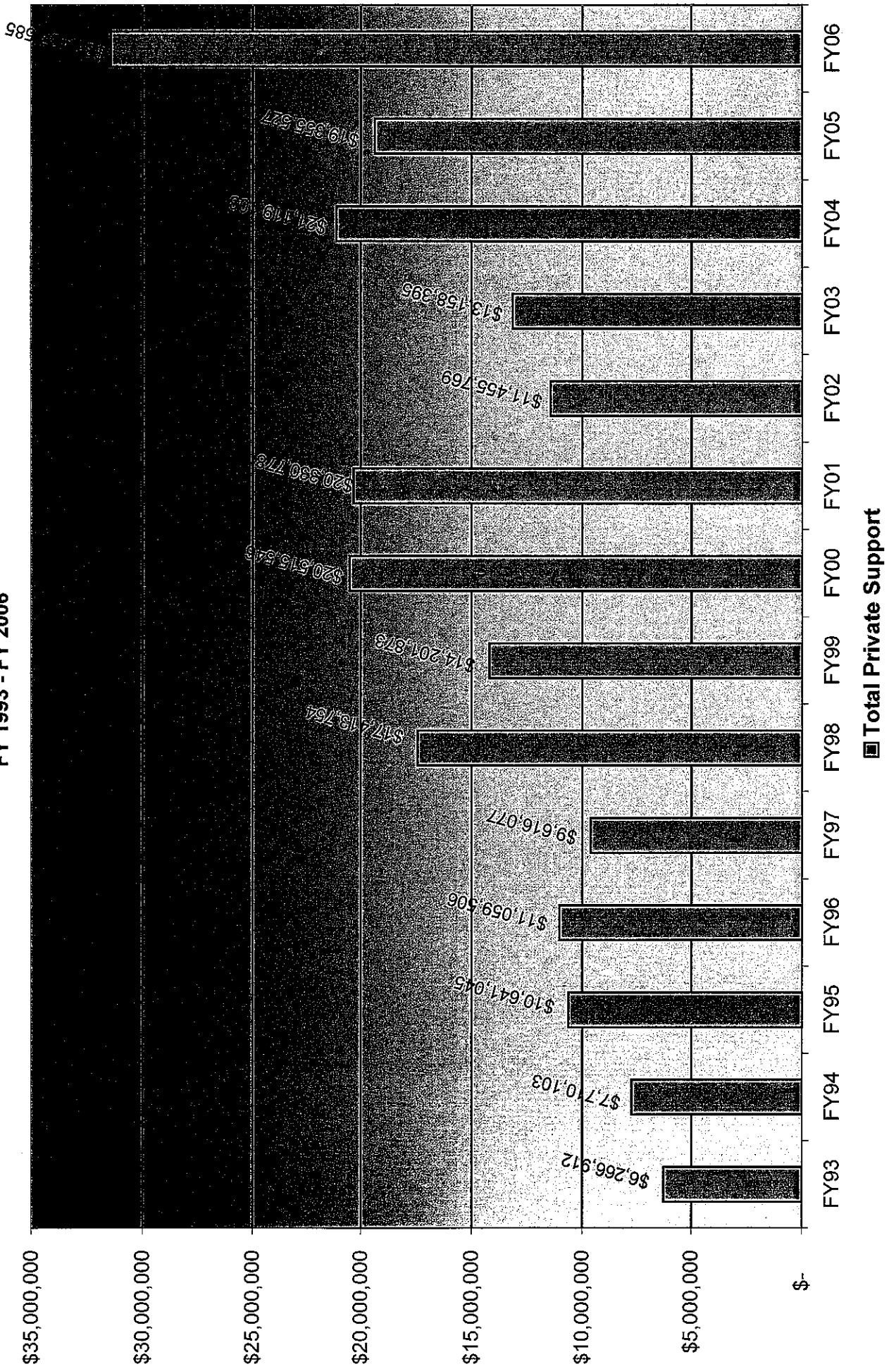
*Received Gifts - Pledges not included.

**Tangible Property is defined as those items usually called personal property. It includes personal collections of art, books, movies; cars, boats and aircraft; livestock; securities; equipment; software; printed materials; food used for hosting an event; oil and gas wells.

***Intangible Property is defined as an asset that has been produced through creativity and innovation. Examples include patents, copyrights and software under development.

****Grants from private sources for sponsored research are included in this schedule and also by the Office of Sponsored Programs. The current month figures will always be the month prior to the report date.

Utah State University
 Summary of Private Gift Support
 FY 1993 - FY 2006



Alumni

Alumni Relations
Board of Trustees Report

Name: Wallace S. Odd II, Executive Director
Alumni Association

Kellie Wood, President
Alumni Association

Telephone: 435-797-2055

E-mail: alumni@cc.usu.edu

Web Site: www.usu.edu/alumni

Date: August 18, 2006

Alumni Association Events, Actions and or Issues:

Items of Note:

- The following Alumni Working Groups are being developed:
 - Affinity Groups (some examples are Aggiettes, Greeks, Dorms, ASUSU student Leaders)
 - Alumni House Historical Association
 - Financial
 - 4 H Alumni Working Group
 - International
 - Logan Business & Chamber of Commerce
 - Parents Alumni Association
 - Past Alumni Presidents
 - Student Alumni Association
 - Travel
 - Young Alumni

- The Alumni Survey was completed by the Office of Analysis, Assessment and Accreditation

Alumni Chapter Activities:

- Alumni Merit Citations presented:
 - Carlos & Annette Smith (Salt Lake Chapter)
 - Jack Kobe (Uintah Basin Chapter)
- Alumni Summer Events held 2006: See Attached
- Alumni Upcoming events 2006: See attached
- The first Chapter Presidents Conference Call was held June 20, 2006
- Affinity Chapters are being established
- Summer Citizens Honorary Chapter approved & being established

Alumni House Activities:

- 10,227 people visited the Alumni House January thru July, 2006.
- Alumni Student Staff Organized, and Leadership Training implemented

Events:

- Homecoming Parade, Oct 7, 2006
- Aggie Family Days, Sept 16, 2006
- Chapter Presidents Conference, Nov 3, 2006

Marketing projects:

- Aggie License Plates –
March, April, and May up 116 - estimate 3,200 by end 2006
- Pioneer the Cloned Mule –
Working with Dr. Ken White on the cloned mule racing circuit

Student Alumni Association:

- We anticipate having 120 – 140 student members this year
- The 2006-07, 12 member board is selected
- This group recently attended the Association of Student Advancement Programs (ASAP) in San Antonio, TX, where this award winning, sincerely interested group, presented two workshops on “True Aggie Tradition” and the “USU Senior Celebration”

Travel:

- Since 1995, 1,856 Alumni & friends of the University have traveled.
- 32 Alumni & friends traveled to Italy May 9-17, 2006.
- Mr. & Mrs. Larry Miller held an Alumni Italy travel reunion at their home in Logan, Utah. Approximately 29 of the 32 travelers attended.

Future Alumni Tours:

- Yangtze River Cruise & China Tour, September 12-23, 2006
- San Francisco Weekend, Oct 13-15, 2006
- Costa Rica, Feb 21-28, 2007

2006 Summer Chapter Events

Chapter	Date	Event	Place	Staff	Approx. Attendance
Treasure Valley	June 3	Eagle Hills Golf Tournament	Boise	Wally & Matt	45
Alumni Association	June 20	Chapter Pres Conf Call	Office	Kim, Wally, & Mary	14
Utah/Salt Lake	June 29	TalonsCove Golf Tournament	Saratog Springs	Wally & Mary	90
Portland	July 3	Rodeo & BBQ	Molalla, OR	Recruitment	
San Juan County	July 4	Picnic & Aggie Ice Cream	Blanding		
San Diego	July 8	San Diego Bay Cruise	San Diego	Wally	70
Utah County	July 14	Swim Party	Orem	Scott	575
Summit County	July 15	Swim Party & BBQ	Kamas	Wally	90
Weber County	July 15	Car Show	Ogden	Mary	400
Eastern Idaho	July 17	Picnic & Aggie Ice Cream	Idaho Falls	Mary	100
Alumni Association	July 22	Aggies ReAL	Salt Lake	Scott & Mary	160
Denver	Aug 5	Brunch & Organize	Denver	Wally/Recruitment/Athletics	55

Total 1599

2006 Upcoming Chapter Events

Chapter	Date	Event	Place	Staff
Salt Lake County	Aug 9	Hale Theatre	Salt Lake	Louise
Wasatch County	Aug 11	BBQ	Heber	Mary & Wally
Weber County	Aug 19	Riverside Golf Tournament	Ogden	Matt & Wally
Arizona	Aug 19	Senior Send off & BBQ	Gilbert	Wally & Recruitment
Tooele County	Aug 23	Swim Party	Tooele	Matt & Wally
Davis County	Aug 26	Botanical Center Partner	Davis	Scott
Alumni Association	Sept 2	Wyoming Pregame	Laramie, WY	Wally
Alumni Association	Sept 9	Arkansas Pregame	Fayetteville, AK	?
Utah County	Sept 23	BYU Football Pregame	Provo	Wally
San Francisco	Oct 13-14	San Jose St Football W/knd	San Jose	Scott
Northern Nevada	Nov 11	Nevada Football Pregame	Reno	Wally

ASUSU

**AGENDA
ASUSU
AUGUST 18, 2006**

<u>Information Items</u>	<u>Page</u>
1. Events, Actions, or Issues	1
2. Student Involvement and Leadership Performance Dashboard 2005-2006	3

Associated Students of Utah State University

Name: Noah Riley, President
Telephone: 435-797-1723
Email: noahr@cc.usu.edu
Date: August 2, 2006

Events, Actions, or Issues

In order to increase student attendance at athletic events, Athletics Vice President, Corey Mikkelsen, reorganized the student fan club and renamed it "the Hurd." Nearly 300 students have already signed up and the group will be introducing a new game-day shirt. Almost 6,000 new game-day shirts have already been sold or ordered.

Executive Vice President, Troy Smith, is developing a Lobbyist internship program for students interested in Political Science. As part of the program, students will attend classes taught by Lee Burke, with guest lectures from lobbyists, local representatives and senators. During the legislative session, these highly trained students will spend time at the state capital lobbying for USU initiatives.

Fall Leadership...Aggie BLUE(Building Leaders for University Excellence) will be held August 21 and 22. Over 100 students have registered for this two-day leadership training. Experience has shown that this core group of students will become the next generation of student leaders.

Programming Vice President, Tabitha Perkins, is finalizing plans for Week of Welcome (W.O.W.) the first week of school. W.O.W. is a week of activities geared to welcome back all of the Aggies and serve as a major recruiting effort for student clubs and organizations.

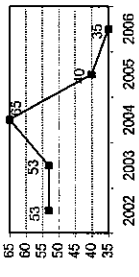
Performance Dashboard

The attached Student Involvement and Leadership Performance Dashboard for 2005-2006 will be a major reference for our goal setting.

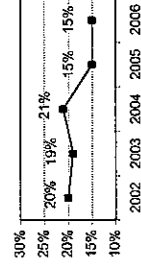
STUDENT INVOLVEMENT & LEADERSHIP PERFORMANCE DASHBOARD 2005-2006

ASUSU STUDENT ELECTIONS

Number of Candidates

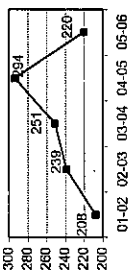


Percentage of Students that Voted



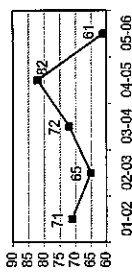
STUDENT CLUBS

Total Number of Organizations

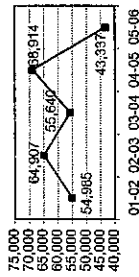


EVENTS

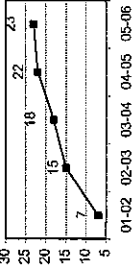
Number of Events Sponsored



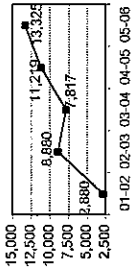
Total Number of Participants¹



Lectures & Cultural Events

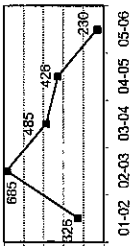


Attendance at Lectures/Cult. Events²

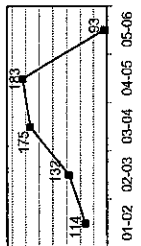


STUDENT LEGAL SERVICES

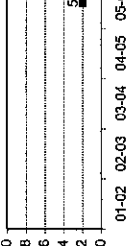
Number of Students Served³



Hours of Legal Service Provided

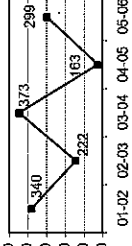


Off-time calls to Student Attorney⁴

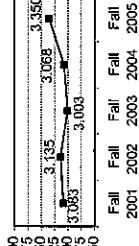


ELECTED OR APPOINTED POSITIONS

Appointed Student Leaders

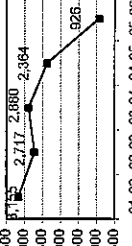


ASUSUEC Average USU GPA

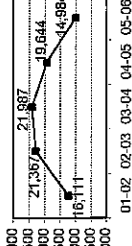


SERVICE CENTER

Total Number of Volunteers⁵

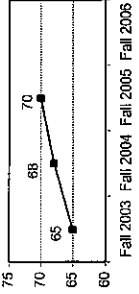


Total Number of Service Hours

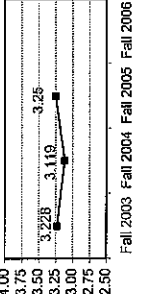


LEADERSHIP HOUSE

Number of Residents

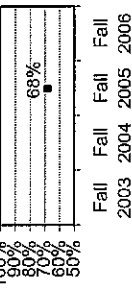


Residents' Avg GPA



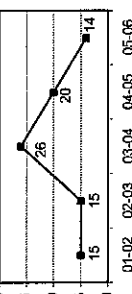
FRESHMAN - SOPHOMORE

Persistence Rate⁶

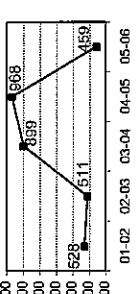


LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT

Number of Events

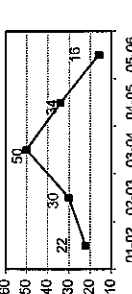


Number of Participants⁷



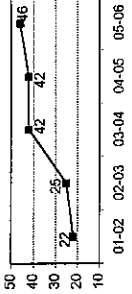
LEADERSHIP CONFERENCES

Attendance at Regional/National Conf.



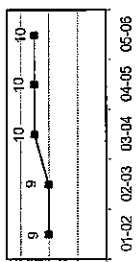
MORTAR BOARD

Number of Members

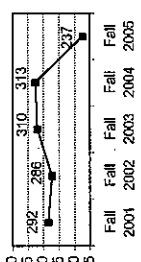


FRATERNITIES & SORORITIES

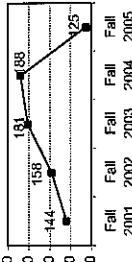
Number of Fraternities & Sororities⁸



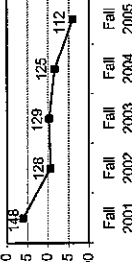
Total Greek Membership⁹



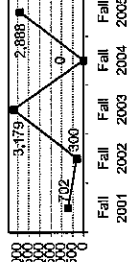
Total Fraternity Membership¹⁰



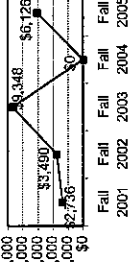
Total Sorority Membership¹¹



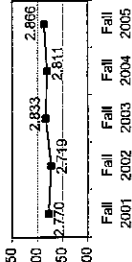
Hours of Community Service



Money Raised for Philanthropies

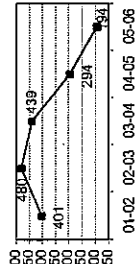


Greek Average USU GPA

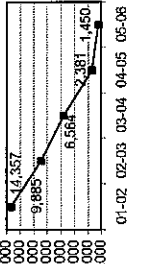


AEROBICS¹²

Total Number of Classes Offered

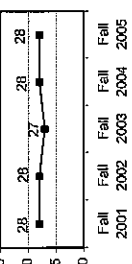


Total Number of Participants

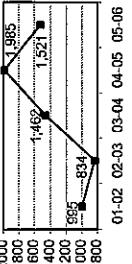


SPIRIT SQUAD

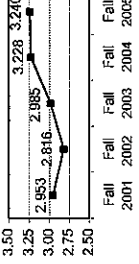
Number of Spirit Squad Members



Community Service Hours

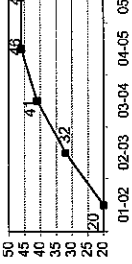


Spirit Squad Average USU GPA

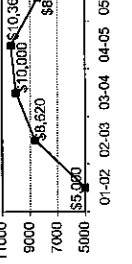


Academic Opportunity Fund

Number of Students



Amount of money Awarded



Athletics

ATHLETICS

Name: Randy Spetman
Telephone: 797-0912
E-mail: Randy.Spetman@usu.edu
Date: August 2006

Events, Actions, or Issues Since Last Trustee Meeting

Student Athletes and Academics

Utah State had 30 spring sport student athletes selected as Academic All-Conference and another 32 freshman and transfer student athletes from fall, winter, and spring sports selected. For the year USU had 120 student athletes selected as Academic All-Conference, placing them second in the conference for most selections - two behind Fresno State's 122. University of Idaho had the third most selections with 106, followed by Nevada with 88. Aiding Fresno State's overall total are 31 track and field selections in the spring, compared to 17 for USU.

Utah State has a 5-year 84% rate of graduation of student-athletes who exhaust their athletic eligibility at USU.

New Employees

Jana Doggett will serve as the department's Associate Athletics Director of External Operations. The former long-time San Diego State University administrator, Jana will oversee the department's external operations area, which includes the Big Blue Scholarship Fund, marketing, media relations and the ticket office. She will also oversee several sports.

Candi Letts was named the new head coach of the softball program. Bringing 12 years of experience as a Division I head coach, Candi comes to USU from Northern Illinois University, where she was an assistant for the Huskies for one season.

Arlene McKnight was hired as the assistant softball coach. Arlene is returning to coaching after working in athletic administration and event management at Ole Miss.

Grayson DuBose been named the new head women's volleyball coach. Grayson, a former assistant coach at Utah State from 1999-2000, has spent the last four seasons as an assistant on Brigham Young's men's volleyball team.

Shawn Olmstead and Sahara Castillo were named assistant volleyball coaches.

Ground Breaking Ceremony for the North End Zone

On July 7 we officially broke ground on the start of phase II of the Dick Romney Stadium Renovation. Last August we completed phase I with the south plaza upgrade including an upgraded entry, a new ticket office and concession building and upgraded restrooms at a cost of \$1.5 million dollars. This upgrade truly enhanced the tremendous atmosphere we have in Romney Stadium and addressed our need to take care of our student body and fans.

The ceremony highlighted a milestone in Aggie Athletics and a commitment of the University to continue the long and outstanding tradition of athletics. Of significance to this project as well as the south plaza is the commitment of the student body that provided funds to jump start this project. It has been almost four decades since a major undertaking of this magnitude has taken place in the Athletics Department. This facility signifies commitment. It launches a new era in Aggie Athletics.

Pub Relations/ Marketing

**AGENDA
PUBLIC RELATIONS AND MARKETING
AUGUST 18, 2006**

<u>Information Items</u>	<u>Page</u>
1. Events, Actions, or Issues	1
2. Public Relations and Marketing Performance Dashboard, May 19, 2006	3

Public Relations and Marketing

John DeVilbiss, executive director

435-797-1358; johndevilbiss@usu.edu

August 2006, Events, actions, issues since last Trustee's meeting

Multimedia Production: PRM's multimedia specialist has developed a poster to assist recruiting efforts. Custom posters will be placed in 30 or more high schools throughout the region, providing a "personalized" approach to prospective students. These posters will be adapted for further use on campus. Videos in development include work for the Old Main Society weekend, new faculty orientation and a high school presentation for Admissions.

Viewbook: PRM, with the office of Admissions and Carnegie Communications, is developing a new viewbook, and a new set of eight postcards to be sent to prospective students. The work includes developing design concepts and scheduling creative visits, interviews and photo shoots.

Focus Groups: PRM conducted focus groups with newly admitted students, testing university marketing materials and asking what forms of advertising have influence.

University Image Study: Coordinating quantitative and qualitative image studies for USU. The research is designed to gauge what USU's image is among prospective students, their profile, what influences them during the college selection process and what brand associations the university needs to emphasize, maintain or lose.

Library Dedication: PRM was actively involved in the successful dedication of the Merrill-Cazier Library. Media coverage was extensive, including a series of live reports from the library by Fox Channel 13. The dedication was highlighted on campus through *Utah State Today* and the President's Web page.

Web Site: The university webmaster built new Web sites for Alumni, Housing and Dining Services. Ongoing daily updates and maintenance of the site, including calendar oversight and management and *Utah State Today* postings.

Commencement: PRM was actively engaged in highlighting a successful May commencement. Story ideas were provided, facts and figures were released and contact was made with members of the media from Cache Valley to the Wasatch Front. Extensive photo coverage was provided, including a commencement scrapbook on the Web.

USTAR Introduction: Worked with the Vice President for Research office to arrange media coverage and publicity after the USTAR initiative was funded. President Albrecht and Vice President Miller hosted receptions in Salt Lake City and Logan to thank all involved in making USTAR a reality.

New Planes: The aviation technology program in the College of Engineering received 10 new single-engine aircraft. PRM developed media coverage for this important event. The story was covered extensively throughout the state and was featured in the *Salt Lake Tribune*, *Deseret News*, *Standard Examiner*, *Herald Journal*, *Utah State Today* and on KTVX Channel 4 television.

Dominican Reception: Provided support for welcome festivities at the President's Home for 30 USU students from the Dominican Republic enrolled in a master's program instituted by USU political science professor Patria de Lancer Julnes.

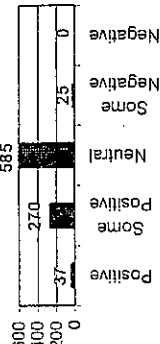
Photographic Support: The university photographer provided extensive support during the past four months, including work for the Advancement publication *Benefactor* and the Old Main Society clothing brochure. The library demolition and dedication and commencement 2006 were major projects.

Fiber Optic Redundancy: Worked with the Vice President for Information Technology and Comcast to generate media coverage for a celebration marking the completion of a second fiber optic path in Cache Valley. A celebration was held with President Albrecht and Stephen H. Hess, chief information officer for the Utah System of Higher Education. Media coverage included stories in the *Herald Journal*, *Deseret Morning News* and *Utah State Today*.

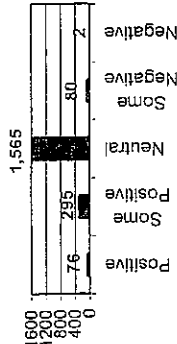
PUBLIC RELATIONS & MARKETING PERFORMANCE DASHBOARD - May 19, 2006

YEARLY

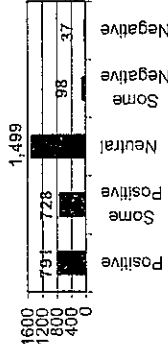
Pos./Neg. 2002 (June-Nov)



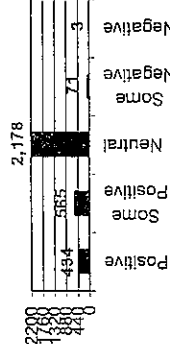
Pos./Neg. 2003



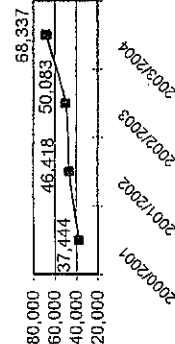
Pos./Neg. 2004



Pos./Neg. 2005

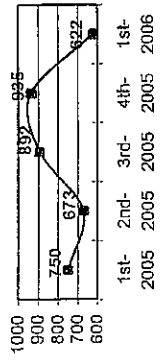


Annual Licensing Royalties

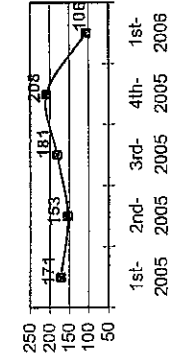


QUARTERLY

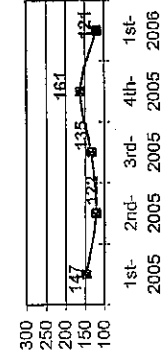
Total Hits 2005-2006



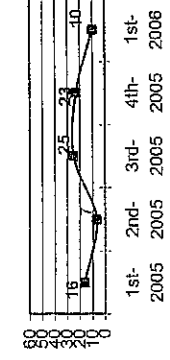
National Hits 2005-2006



Somewhat Positive Hits 2005-2006

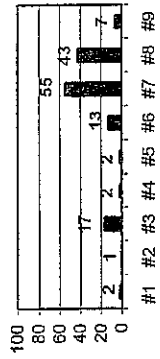


Somewhat Negative Hits 2005-2006



MONTHLY

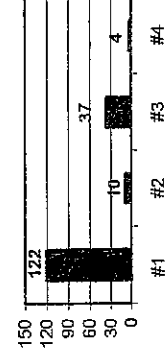
Messages - January 2006



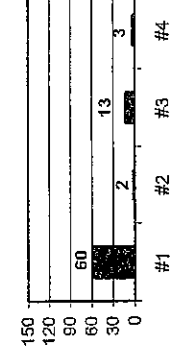
Messages - February 2006

TRANSITION - NO GRADES

Messages - March 2006



Messages - April 2006



Faculty

Faculty Senate Report for Board of Trustees
Submitted by John M. Kras, Faculty Senate President

The U.S.U. Faculty Senate met on April 3 and May 1, 2006

EVENTS, ACTIONS OR ISSUES SINCE THE LAST TRUSTEES MEETING

The following committees made their annual reports: EPC, ADVANCED, Faculty Evaluation, Amended Athletic Council Report from March, PRPC, and Honorary Degrees and Awards. All these reports can be viewed on the Faculty Senate Web site as a part of each month's agenda packet.

Key Issues and Action Items:

The senate discussed the University's Domestic Partners Benefits Proposal from the BFW Report in April and approved the proposal in May. The proposal can be viewed on the Faculty Senate Web page under BFW Report.

The faculty senate made several code changes as submitted by Jennifer MacAdams, Chair of PRPC. ARR report was a part of this process (Academic Rights and Responsibilities)

Doug Ramsey was elected Faculty Senate President - Elect for 2006-2007 and Senate President for 2007-2008.

UPCOMING EVENTS, ACTIONS OR ISSUES

The senate will not meet until September. New Executive Committee members and new senators will have a orientation meeting on August 22, 2006.

Classified Employees

CLASSIFIED EMPLOYEE ASSOCIATION

Jill Ballard
797-1038
jballard@purchasing.usu.edu
August 2, 2006

Events, Actions, or Issues Since Last Trustee's Meeting:

June 26th through 30th we held our annual CEA Week. Tuesday June 27 was our Coffee Break. This function is used to help gather funds for our scholarship fund as well as let us mingle with the campus community in a less formal setting. At our Brown Bag Forum, held Wednesday June 28, we had Jean Lown, professor from Family Consumer & Human Development present "Small Steps to Health & Wealth." Our annual employee recognition luncheon was held Thursday June 29. Many stores and business on and off campus supported us with door prizes. There were a 442 in attendance. Co Brunner from the Department of Special Education and Rehabilitation was named the CEA Employee of the Year. Our employees of the quarter for the year 2005-2006 were: Co Brunner from Special Education and Rehabilitation, Liz Kefauver from the Network and Computing Services, Terri Gass from the Education Department, and Diane Green from the Center for Persons with Disabilities Department.

Two Classified Employee Scholarships, were awarded to children of classified employees, they were presented to Richard Jensen and Katrina Johnson. Richard is the son of Chris Jensen, from Facilities Maintenance. Katrina is the daughter of Milt Johnson, from the Disability Resource Center.

During the Month of June, we held our annual basketball tournament. There was one team from the Facilities department and two teams from the Housing department. The winner was the Facilities team. They all were awarded with an ice cream coupon and PowerAde. The winners were also given T-shirts.

At the luncheon held on June 29 our new secretary, Enid Kelley was announced.

Upcoming events, Actions, or Issues:

There will be a Brown Bag Forum held with PEA this fall with the Legislators in our area.

Jill Ballard and Karen Hoffman will attend the UHESA (Utah Higher Education Staff Association) conference, August 10th and 11th at Weber State.